

PROPOSED ESTABLISHMENT  
CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

CITY COUNCIL

CITY CLERK

DEPUTY CITY CLERK

ASSISTANT DEPUTY CITY CLERK  
(TO BE APPOINTED)

CLERK GRADE III

CLERK GRADE II  
(TO BE APPOINTED)

CITY COUNCIL  
SAFETY COMMITTEE AND COMMITTEE ON WORKS

CITY ELECTRICIAN

DEPUTY ELECTRICIAN

FIRE ALARM

Foreman  
Deputy Foreman  
Fire Alarm Electrician  
Lineman (2)  
Night Trouble man  
Helper (Paid hourly)

TRAFFIC LIGHTS

Fire Alarm  
Staff

OFFICE

Clerks  
Grade 3  
Grad. 1 (to be  
appointed)

ST. LIGHTING

Fire Alarm Staff

WIRING INSPECTION

Chief Inspector  
Asst. Inspector

LIGHTING IN  
CITY PROPERTY---

Chief Inspector  
Asst. Inspector  
(maintenance Electrician to be  
appointed.)

CITY COUNCIL

FINANCE AND EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE

DEPUTY COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT

ACCOUNTING DIVISION

Chief Accountant

Deputy Chief Accountant

TREASURY DIVISION

City Treasurer

Treasurer's Assistant

COLLECTION DIVISION

City Collector

Deputy City Collector

Poll Tax Officer

(7) Tax Collection Clerks (1) Poll Tax Clerk

(14) Sub-Collectors (1) Cashier

INTERNAL AUDIT DIVISION

Internal Auditor

(2) Audit Clerks

Secretary-Clerk

Asst. Tax Collection Clerk (2) Stenographers (1) Gr. III Clerk

(1) Grade II Clerk

(1) Hospital and Cemetery Clerk

(2) Sub-Collectors (1) Affidavit Clk.

(4) Grade III Clerks (1) Grade III Clerk (1) Grade III Clerk

(2) Grade II Clerks

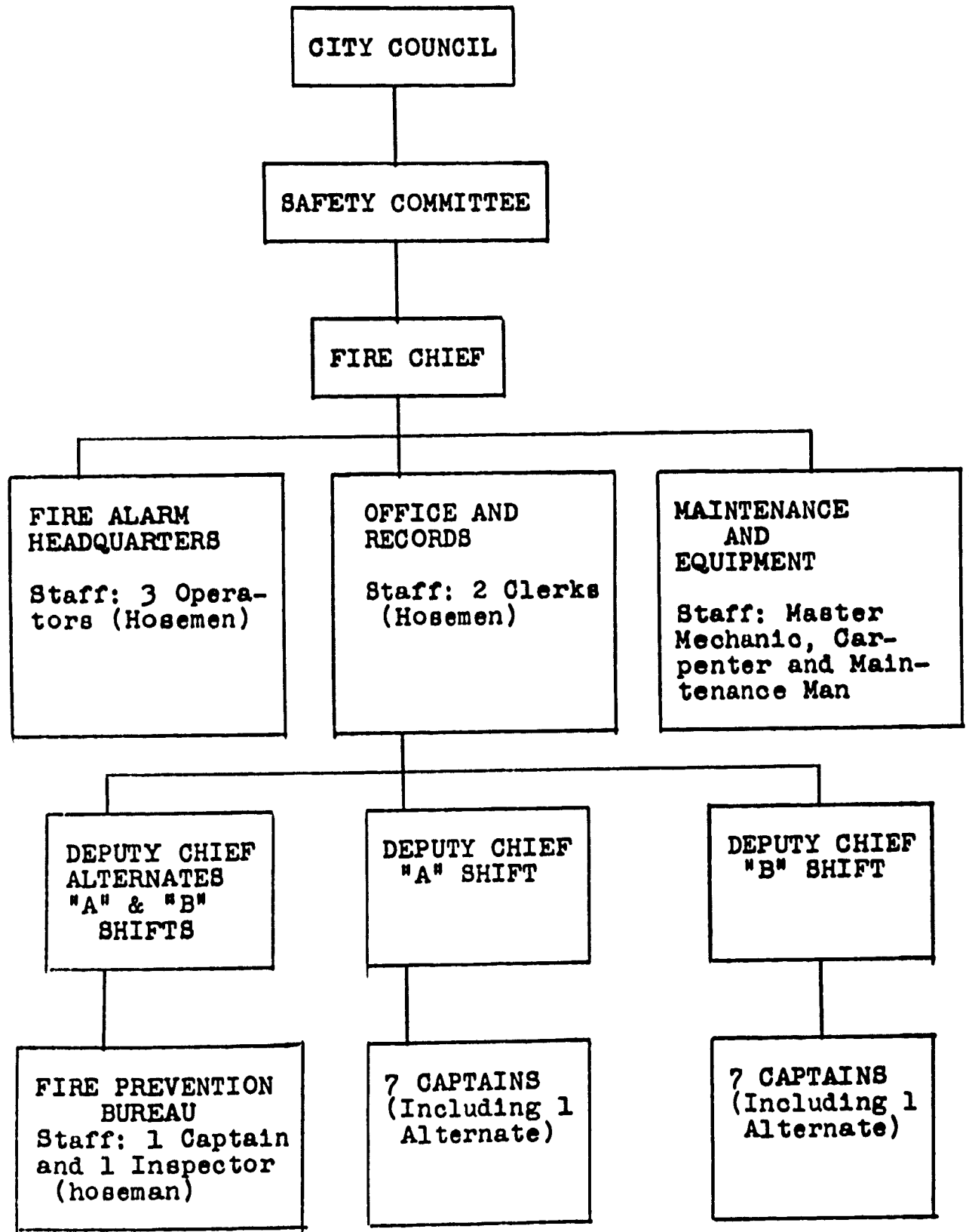
Machine Operator (Sr.)

Machine Operator (Jr.)

Supervisor

Clerk

FIRE DEPARTMENT  
ESTABLISHMENT DIAGRAM



FIRE DEPARTMENT  
ADMINISTRATIVE DIAGRAM

Fire Chief	1
Deputy Chiefs	3
Captains	15
Hosemen	118
Fire Alarm Operators	3
Motor Mechanic	1
Carpenter	1
Offices and Maintenance	4

Total . . . . 146

PERSONNEL DISTRIBUTION

Station #2	"A" Shift - 11 Men
	"B" Shift - 11 Men
Station #3	"A" Shift - 14 Men
	"B" Shift - 14 Men
Station #4	"A" Shift - 15 Men
	"B" Shift - 15 Men
Station #5	"A" Shift - 9 Men
	"B" Shift - 9 Men
Station #6	"A" Shift - 10 Men
	"B" Shift - 10 Men

Total . . . 118 Men

EQUIPMENT DISTRIBUTION

Station #2	#2 Engine
	#2 Truck
Station #3	#3 Engine
	#3 Truck
	Rescue
Station #4	#1 Engine
	#4 Truck
	#4 Engine
Station #5	#5 Engine
	#5 Truck
Station #6	#6 Engine
	#6 Truck

SPARE EQUIPMENT

1 - 75' Aerial Truck  
1 - Pumping Engine

FIRE DEPARTMENT  
ADMINISTRATIVE DIAGRAM  
(Continued)

NOTE: On receipt of a multiple alarm all personnel are Firemen.

WORKING CONDITIONS: 2 Platoon System, working 24 hours on and 24 hours off duty with one free day every 8th working day.

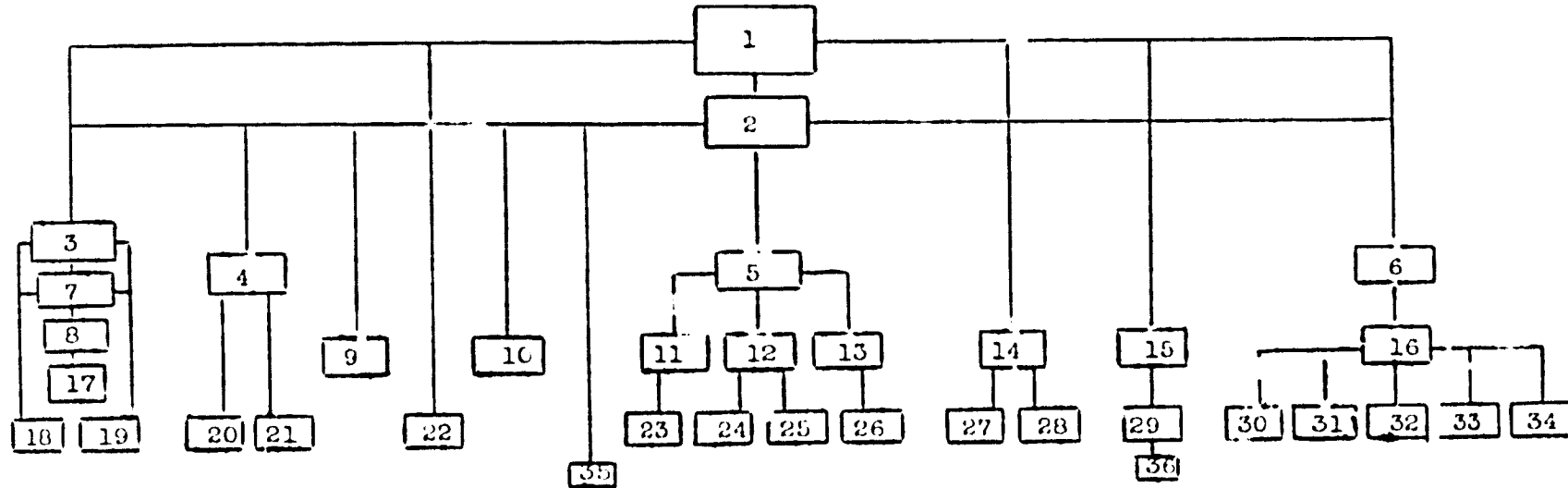
Due to free day Department strength is reduced by 8 men on each shift.

Holiday duration March 1st to December 1st reduces Department strength an additional 5 men on each shift.

In case of sickness or injury a man is covered by his own shift, that is by a man who would otherwise be on his free day.

NOTE: The 1948 Survey of the Nova Scotia Board of Fire Underwriters revealed: Fire Department under-manned and under-equipped. 3 more Engine Companies required.

CITY OF HALIFAX POLICE DEPARTMENT



- |                              |     |                           |      |                            |      |
|------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|
| 1. Chief of Police           | (1) | 13. Sergeants, North      | (3)  | 25. Radio Cars             | (12) |
| 2. Deputy Chief of Police    | (1) | 14. Morality Sergeant     | (1)  | 26. Boat Constables, North | (22) |
| 3. Inspector of Detectives   | (1) | 15. Mounted Sergeant      | (1)  | 27. Policewoman            | (1)  |
| 4. License Inspector         | (1) | 16. Traffic Sergeant      | (1)  | 28. Morality Constables    | (1)  |
| 5. Platoon Inspector (s)     | (3) | 17. Detectives            | (4)  | 29. Mounted Constables     | (6)  |
| 6. Traffic Inspector         | (1) | 18. Photographer          | (1)  | 30. Car Maintenance        | (3)  |
| 7. Asst. Insp. of Detectives | (1) | 19. Detective's Secretary | (1)  | 31. Motorcycle Squad       | (10) |
| 8. Sergeant Detectives       | (2) | 20. License Constable     | (1)  | 32. Point Constables       | (2)  |
| 9. Court Sergeant            | (1) | 21. Dog List Constables   | (2)  | 33. Meter Division         | (3)  |
| 10. Sergeant Instructor      | (1) | 22. Staff Executive       | (2)  | 34. Utility                | (2)  |
| 11. Sergeants, South         | (3) | 23. Boat Constables       | (22) | 35. Janitor                | (1)  |
| 12. Sergeant Dispatchers     | (3) | 24. Station Crew          | (6)  | 36. Stableman              | (1)  |

Grand Total 127

CITY COUNCIL

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

T. E. HOSPITAL

COMMUNICABLE DISEASE HOSPITAL

MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT

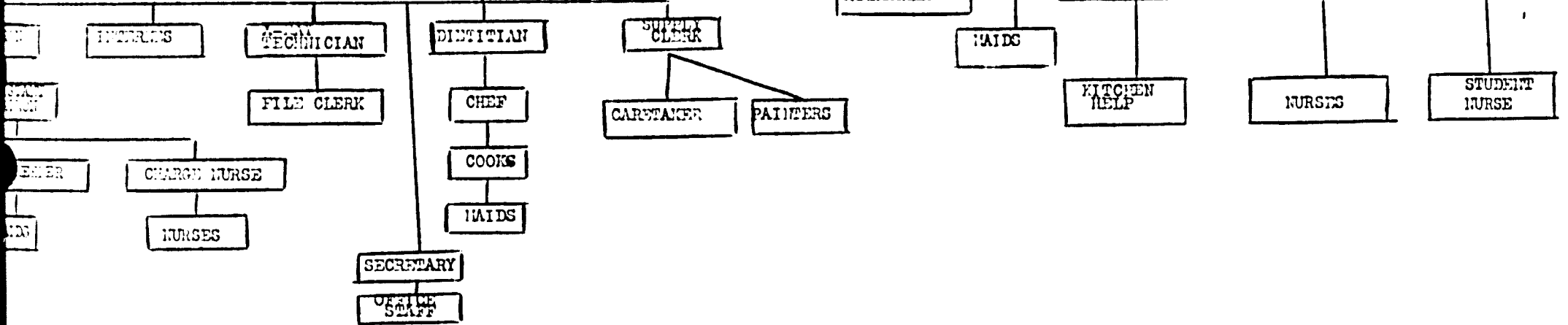
SUPERINTENDENT OF HEALTH

SUPERINTENDENT OF HEALTH

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICABLE  
DISEASE CONTROL  
DIRECTOR - MATERNAL AND  
CHILD HYGIENE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

MATRON





CITY COUNCIL

COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

SUPERINTENDENT

SECRETARY

ASST. SECRETARY

WELFARE OFFICER

Matron  
McLean St.

2 Clerks

2 Case  
workers

Messenger

Caretaker

GOVERNOR CITY PRISON

DEPUTY GOVERNOR

Guards Night Guard Matr

Matron

Male  
Supervisor

Night  
Supervisor

1st Engineer

Storekeeper

M. Nurses

Night  
Watchman

2nd Engineer

Laundry

Bakery  
Kitchen

M. Attendants  
Y

3-Firemen

Truck Driver

Orderlies

Carpenter

Staff Cook

CITY COUNCIL

PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICE

MAYOR ----- CHAIRMAN  
6 Aldermen- Members

CO-ORDINATING COMMITTEE

City Health Commissioner  
Federal Health Department  
Armed Forces  
Provincial Health Department  
Medical Society

PUBLIC HEALTH COMMITTEE

Halifax Branch  
of the  
Nova Scotia Medical Society

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH & WELFARE

DIRECTOR ----- COMMISSIONER

THE PUBLIC HEALTH DIVISION

<u>REG. SERVICES</u>	<u>COMMUNICABLE DISEASE CONTROL</u>	<u>PUBLIC HLTH NURSING</u>	<u>MATERNAL INFANT and CHILD HYGIENE</u>	<u>SANITARY SERVICES</u>	<u>PUBLIC HEALTH EDUCATION</u>	<u>OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATION</u>
<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>	<u>PERSONNEL</u>
Registrar Statistician 2 Clerks	Epidemiologist Social Hygiene Worker	Supervisor 16 Nurses 3 Clerks	Medical Director Dentists	Sanitary Engineer Chief Inspector 9 Inspectors Clerk	Commissioner	Superintendent of Health Secretary 2 Clerks
<u>SERVICES</u>	<u>SERVICES</u>	<u>SERVICES</u>	<u>SERVICES</u>	<u>SERVICES</u>	<u>SERVICES</u>	<u>SERVICES</u>
Births, Deaths Marriages Morbidity Records Public Health Social Studies	Epidemiology Field Work Diagnosis Immunization Surveys	Generalized Public Health Nursing Including School Nursing	Pre-natal Infant Pre-school School	General Sanitation Water Supply Milk Supply other foods Housing Inspr. Plumbing	Printed Matter Radio Newspaper Talks Exhibits	Estimate and Budget Accounts and Purchase Secretarial Service Personnel Records Correspondence Filing-Payrolls
<u>----- AUXILIARY SERVICES -----</u>						
<u>LABORATORY SERVICES</u>	<u>DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY PUBLIC HEALTH CLINIC SERVICES</u>			<u>PROVINCIAL VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC</u>	<u>VICTORIAN ORDER OF NURSES</u>	
<u>PROVINCIAL LABORATORY</u> Bacteriological Pathological	Communicable Disease Immunization Chest Pre-Natal and Post natal			Provincial Advisory Commission on Venereal Diseases	North End Clinic Edgewood Clinic	

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE

ADMINISTRATIVE DIAGRAM

CITY HOME	51
CITY PRISON	14
WELFARE DIVISION	6
TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL	115
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES HOSPITAL	23
HEALTH	49
<hr/>	
Grand total . . . .	258

Registrar - Statistician

Director of Communicable Disease control

Social Hygiene Worker

Supervisor of Nurses

Public Health Nurses (8)

Nurses (9)

Medical Director

Dentists (Full Time 1 )  
Part Time 2 )

Dental Assistants (Full Time 1 )  
Part Time 2 )

Sanitary Engineer

Chief Inspector

Inspector (Certified) (2)

Inspector (Uncertified) (4)

Inspector (Dairy)

Inspector (Plumbing) (2)

Superintendent of Health

Medical Superintendent

Physicians (Resident)  
(Senior 1)  
Junior 1)

Matron

Assistant Matron

Charge Nurse (Operating Room)

Charge Nurse (Floors and Night) (4)

Nurses (Registered) (26)  
(Graduate) (6)  
(Practical) (11)

Housekeeper

Maids (General) (26)  
(Night) (2)  
(Dishwashing) (1)  
(Dining Room) (1)  
(Steam Table) (1)  
(Pot Washer) (1)

Seamstress

X-Ray Technician (Technician (R.N.)) (1)  
(Technician) (1)

Dietitian

Chef (Senior) (1)  
(Junior) (2)

Cook

Caretaker (2)

Painters (2)

Matron

Charge Nurse

Nurses (Registered) (6)  
(Practical) (4)

Instructor of Nurses

Caretaker

Cook

Assistant Cook

Maids (6)

Receptionist

Superintendent

Matron

Nurses (2)

Attendants (Female) (Grade 1) (7)  
(Grade 2) (5)

Nurses Aids (2)

Male Supervisor

Male Nurse

Male Attendants (Grade 1) (6)  
(Grade 2) (7)

Staff Cook

Night Supervisor

Night Watchman

Engineer

Assistant Engineer

Firemen (4)

Truck Driver

Utility Man

Laundry Man

Laundress

Cook

Assistant Cook

Storekeeper

Welfare Officer

Case Workers (Grade 1) (1)  
(Grade 2) (1)

Messenger

Governor

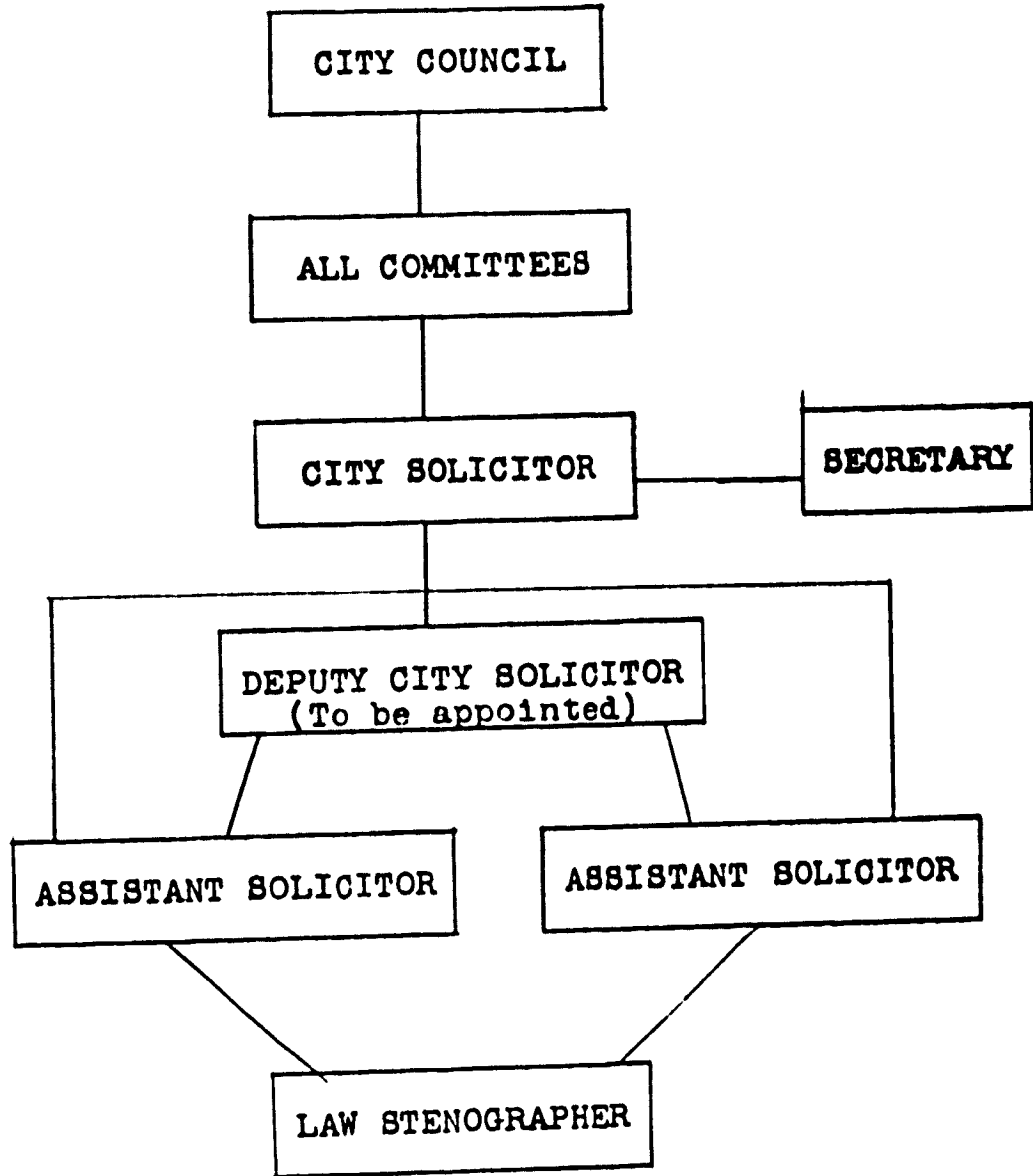
Deputy Governor

Guards (11)

Matron

Clerks (Grade I) (8)  
(Grade II) (9)  
(Grade III) (5)  
(Grade IV) (1)

DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY SOLICITOR  
ESTABLISHMENT DIAGRAM.



DEPARTMENT OF THE CITY SOLICITOR  
ADMINISTRATIVE DIAGRAM

CITY SOLICITOR

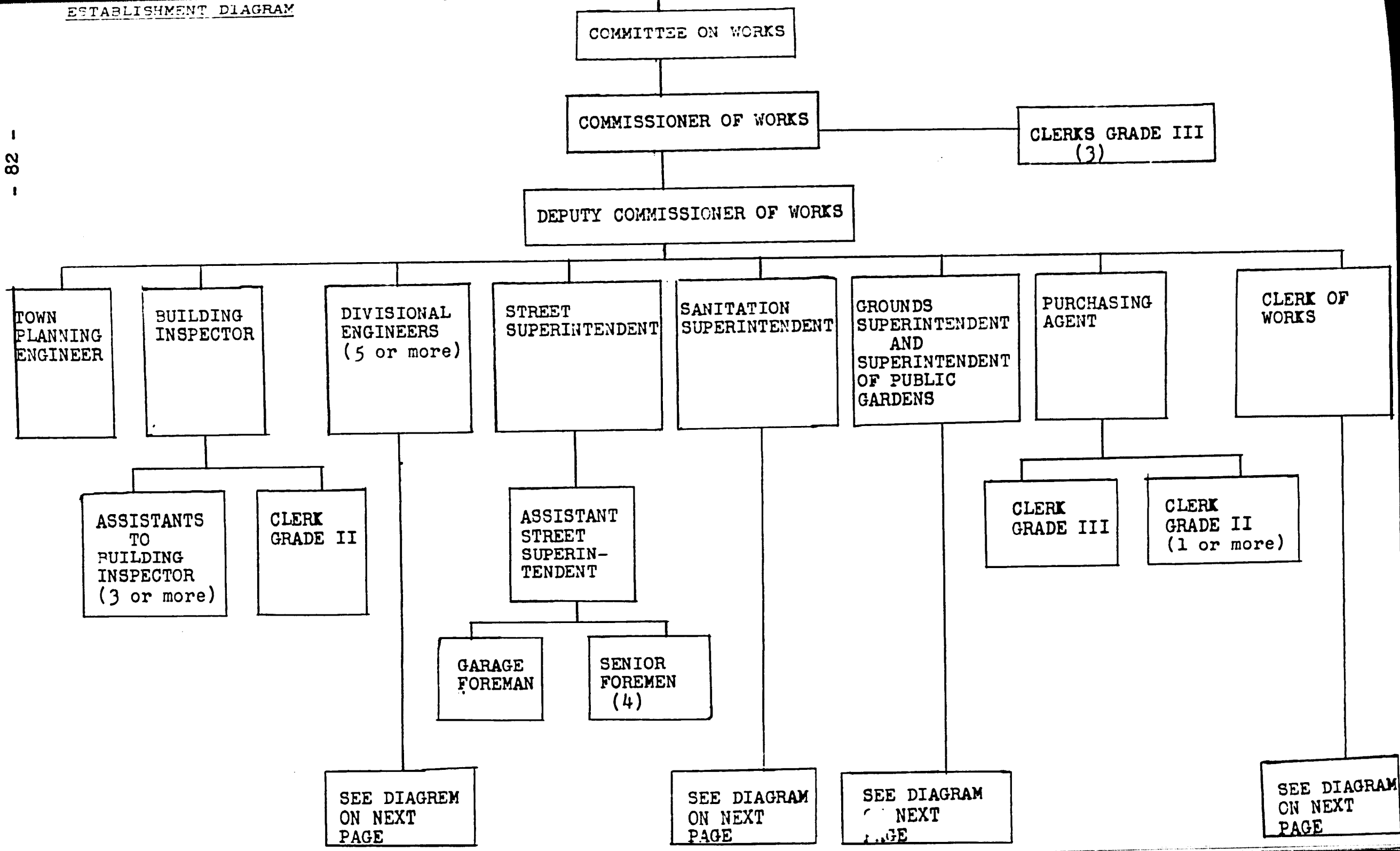
DEPUTY CITY SOLICITOR (To be appointed)

ASSISTANT SOLICITORS (2)

SECRETARY - CLERK GRADE IV

STENOGRAPHER (LEGAL) - CLERK GRADE III.

ESTABLISHMENT DIAGRAM

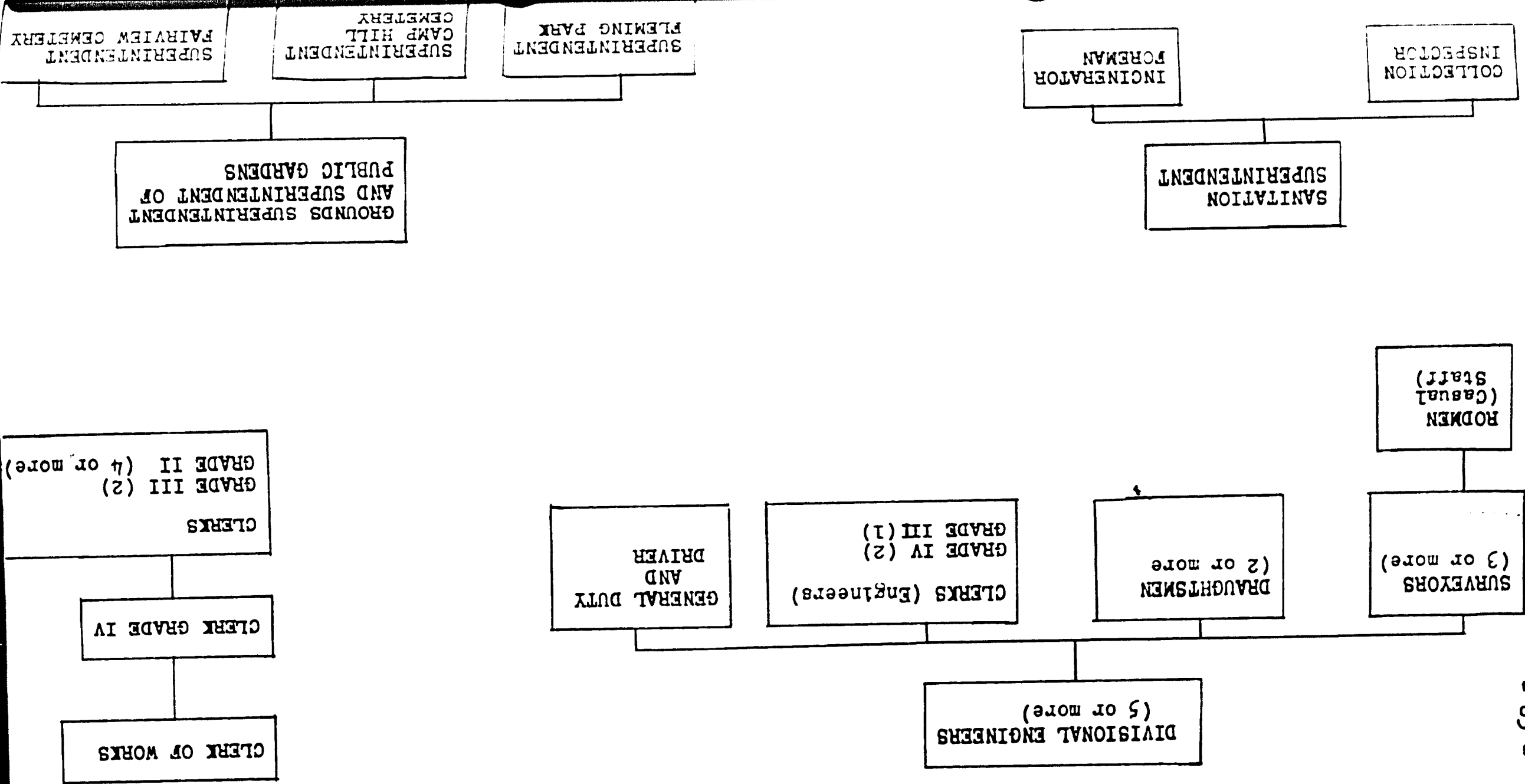


- 82 -



DEPARTMENT OF WORKS

ESTABLISHMENT DIAGRAM



DEPARTMENT OF WORKS.

ADMINISTRATIVE DIAGRAM

Deputy Commissioner of Works  
Building Inspector  
Assistants to Building Inspector (3 or more)  
Town Planning Engineer  
Purchasing Agent  
Clerk of Works  
Divisional Engineers (5 or more)  
Surveyors (3 or more)  
Rodmen (Casual staff)  
Draughtsmen (2 or more)  
Grounds Superintendent and Superintendent  
of Public Gardens  
Superintendent of Fleming Park  
Superintendent of Camp Hill Cemetery  
Superintendent of Fairview Cemetery  
Superintendent of Streets  
Assistant Superintendent of Streets  
Foremen (Senior) (4)  
Garage Foreman  
General Duty and Driver  
Sanitation Superintendent  
Clerks Grade IV (3)  
Clerks Grade III (8)  
Clerks Grade II (4 or more)  
Janitors (City Hall) (2)  
Elevator Operator  
Telephone Operator (Clerk Grade I).

October 12, 1950.

recommendation of the Finance and Executive Committee and finalize the Job Specification, so we can get on with paying the 1950 share of it with a definite thought of paying Heads and Deputies when they are brought into the November Council."

The motion respecting the Cost of Living Bonus was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Alderman DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Hosterman, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

The motion respecting the Job Specifications was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen Abbott, Adams, Breen, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, Hosterman, Kitz, MacDonald, Moriarty, Redmond and Vaughan.

#### BARGAINING AGREEMENT

An Agreement between the City of Halifax and the Halifax Civic Employees Federal Union #143 was submitted.

His Worship the Mayor: "A Conference was held with the Union, the Solicitor and myself and all points arrived at that conference were agreed upon and in the Council as a whole we reported we were in agreement with the Union and their salary scale was the basis of the Job Specifications just passed. I am disappointed in the Union that this matter has not been in the Solicitor's hands for checking. I think that perhaps it is in accord with what we agreed upon. I will have to be guided by the Solicitor."

City Solicitor: "All of the changes that were proposed have been made with one exception in Article 11, Clause "C". In the 4th line after the word "thereof" the following should be inserted "provided the Job Specifications are complied with."

Alderman Breen: "This is the first time I have seen this document and I would suggest that it be referred to the Finance & Executive Committee."

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Kitz that the Agreement be referred to the Finance & Executive Committee.  
Motion passed.

October 12, 1950.

ACCOUNTS

A resolution covering the accounts of the various committees was submitted as follows:-

RESOLVED that this Council approve for payment the bills and accounts of expenditures submitted to this meeting by the Finance and Executive Committee amounting to \$11,988.75; the Committee on Safety amounting to \$1,739.50 chargeable to Fire Alarm; \$27,686.21 chargeable to Fire Department; \$28,447.47 chargeable to Police Department; the Committee on Public Health & Welfare amounting to \$32,855.30 chargeable to Health Dept.; \$14,626.30 chargeable to City Home and \$4,416.54 chargeable to City Prison; the Committee on Works amounting to \$59,327.31; the Directors of Point Pleasant Park amounting to \$1,541.91; the Housing Accommodation Committee amounting to \$6,407.17 and the Recreation Committee amounting to \$285.87 under the provisions of Section 315 of the City Charter.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the resolution as submitted be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS SPECIAL ITEMS

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date approved and recommended for payment the following accounts:

1. Imperial Press, Ltd.	\$327.68
2. Imperial Press, Ltd.	352.35
3. Allen Print, Ltd.	512.03
4. Halifax Playgrounds Commission	1,338.55
5. Halifax Board of Trade	254.30

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

October 12, 1950.

ACCOUNTS NOVA SCOTIA HOSPITAL

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Public Health and Welfare Committee recommending for payment an account of the Nova Scotia Hospital amounting to \$409.98 and also that an appropriation of \$3,000.00 be provided under the authority of Section 316 "C" of the City Charter to take care of such expenditures for the remainder of the year.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Public Health and Welfare Committee recommending for payment accounts of the Nova Scotia Hospital totalling the sum of \$2,874.88, covering maintenance of patients whose settlement is in the City of Halifax.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the reports be approved. Motion passed.

October 12, 1950.

SURVEY HOSPITAL CHRONIC INSANE

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report from the Public Health and Welfare Committee recommending that the Provincial Government be requested to make available to the City the services of Dr. C. S. Marshall for the purpose of conducting a survey in connection with the proposed Hospital for Chronic Insane.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR LAND

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The following tenders for land, recently advertised for sale by the City, were considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

1. Lot East side of Highland Avenue.

H. W. Green	\$ 500.00
A. A. Robertson	410.00
John A. D'Entremont	155.00

2. Lot lying between Frederick and Pennington Streets and facing on Gebhart Street and containing 27,000 sq. ft. more or less.

Raymond W. Ferguson	\$1,125.00
A. R. Cohn	700.00
Gerald P. Muise	1,000.00
John A. D'Entremont	1,005.00

3. Lot lying between Frederick and Pennington Streets containing 116,000 sq. ft. more or less.

Raymond W. Ferguson	\$4,635.00
A. R. Cohn	1,400.00
Gerald P. Muise	2,000.00
John A. D'Entremont	4,405.00

October 12, 1950.

4. Lot on the south side of Bayers Road and lying between Frederick and Pennington Streets and containing 68,700 sq. ft. more or less.

Raymond W. Ferguson	\$4,755.00
Walter Andrews	3,050.00
John A. D'Entremont	2,405.00

5. Lots on the west side of Bayers Road lying between Hickory Street and Howe Avenue containing 82,200 sq. ft. more or less.

Raymond W. Ferguson	\$5,725.00
Walter Andrews	3,050.00
John A. D'Entremont	4,505.00

6. Lots on the north side of Elliott Street lying between Hickory Street and Howe Avenue containing 79,900 sq. ft. more or less.

Raymond W. Ferguson	\$2,150.00
Walter Andrews	1,070.00
John A. D'Entremont	2,805.00

H. O. Sangster submitted a tender offering to pay the sum of \$17,600.00 for all the above lots.

Your Committee recommends that the highest tender in each case be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

Alderman Fox: "I would like to know where these lots are and what we are getting for them?"

Mr. Woods: "Mr. MacKinnon is working on sewers and we may require some of that land for sewers. It should be deferred.

Moved in amendment by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Abbott that the matter be referred back to the Finance & Executive Committee for further consideration.

Alderman Fox: "The City has been paying a high price for land. In that area you can buy a lot for \$1500.00."

Alderman Kitz: "We have been most concerned to see that we get the best possible price for such land as we sell. Until the last year or so very often land was sold just by a person asking that the same be purchased with the result that other

October 12, 1950.

persons wanting to buy land never had the opportunity.

About two years ago a new system was put into effect that no land would be sold unless the land was put up for public tender, and to safeguard that we get a reasonable figure, the Finance and Executive Committee instructed the City Assessor to put a minimum figure under, which no offer would be considered. Persons who considered it worth more would make their offer and free competition by sealed tender and the highest one was taken. The figure in all lots were in excess of the value the Assessor put on them. The tenders were considered carefully in the Finance and Executive Committee. I would suggest to you that this motion to defer will defer the program and the most forward method of disposing of it. I would urge each Alderman to carefully consider this."

Alderman Hosterman: "Is this motion to deal with Mr. Woods' information or is it the price? If it is the price, I can't go along with it. These people tendered in good faith and we accepted the highest bidder. The prices are public information. The matter of the sewer should be looked into as we don't want to buy land back."

His Worship the Mayor: "I agree with Alderman Kitz. This is the first time we have heard anything about it. The highest bidder in each case got the land.

Alderman Fox: "I started to get information. I would like to know how many lots. It doesn't say what land and where."

His Worship the Mayor: "They were sold in definite lots according to tender."

Alderman DeWolf: "These tenderers tendered in good faith. One man is a contractor. He took it for granted that his tender would be accepted if it were high enough. I myself see no reason why it should be referred back. Six months ago we would not have got half the price we are getting today. In this case, I think, knowing that very few of the lots have sewer or water, and the



October 12, 1950.

land is swampy, the price is very good for the land."

Alderman Fox: "My information is not forthcoming. I asked a question."

Alderman Kitz: "The Alderman has asked a question. Let the Commissioner of Works say what part is needed for sewer. Surely he is entitled to an answer to his question."

Mr. Woods: "We could sell it to the highest bidder subject to any land we might need."

Mr. Ferguson was then granted permission to address Council and stated that he was willing that the City acquire the land on any agreement that could be reached. He said he didn't think the land would be needed for sewers and that if the City needed any land he would sell it back at the same price per sq. ft. as he had paid for it.

The Amendment was put and lost 2 voting for the same and 10 against it as follows:-

FOR THE AMENDMENT

Alderman Abbott  
Fox

AGAINST IT

Alderman DeWolf  
Moriarty  
Breen  
Hosterman  
Adams  
MacDonald  
Kitz  
Redmond  
Duffy  
Vaughan.

- 2 -

- 10 -

Moved in amendment by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Breen that the sale as recommended by the Finance and Executive Committee be approved with the following proviso: that any land required by the City for sewer and water be sold to the City at the sq. ft. price in accordance with the tenderer's submission.

The amendment was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen Abbott, Adams, Breen, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, Hosterman, Kitz, MacDonald, Moriarty, Redmond and Vaughan.

October 12, 1950.

POLL TAX OFFICER'S REPORT

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Commissioner of Finance covering Poll Tax Collections for the Civic Quarter ending September 30, 1950, was read and it was agreed to forward same to Council for its information and filing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

CITY OF HALIFAX

CITY HALL

POLL TAX COLLECTIONS FOR CIVIC QUARTER YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 1950

<u>CURRENT</u>	<u>ARREARS</u>	<u>PENALTY &amp; INT.</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
\$48,561.45	\$6,241.64	\$ 1,252.28	\$ 56,055.37
	<u>1949</u>	<u>Pen. &amp; Int. 1949</u>	<u>1950</u>
July	\$ 5,227.74	\$ 282.50	\$ 6,720.80
Aug.	6,898.66	205.94	7,191.88
Sept.	39,470.51	288.32	40,890.41
	<u>51,596.91</u>	<u>776.76</u>	<u>54,803.09</u>
			<u>Pen. &amp; Int. 1950</u>
			\$ 552.31
			310.50
			389.47
			<u>1,252.28</u>

TOTAL COLLECTIONS	1950	\$56,055.37
"	1949	52,373.67

INCREASE

\$ 3,681.70

TOTAL INCREASE FOR FIRST 9 MONTHS 1950	- \$ 12,856.83
TOTAL COLLECTIONS FOR FIRST 9 MONTHS 1950-	95,614.17

COLLECTED BY STREET COLLECTORS

Mr. Rockwell	\$ 2,567.00		
Mr. Oxley	2,163.00		
Mr. Frawley	1,753.00		
Mr. Durrant	1,234.00		
Mr. Yates	707.00	Part	Time
Mr. Barrett	298.00	"	"
Mr. Foley	106.00	"	"
Mr. McDonald	402.00	"	"
Mr. Phillips	282.00	"	"
Mr. Poirier	145.00	"	"
Mr. Fraser	88.00	"	"
Mr. Tynan	217.00	"	"

\$ 9,962.00

46,093.37

Paid at Office

\$56,055.37

TOTAL

October 12, 1950.

9:50 P. M. Alderman Abbott retires from the meeting.

BORROWING \$2,000,000.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner of Finance suggesting that authority be granted for the borrowing of two million dollars from the Royal Bank of Canada in such amounts as may from time to time be necessary to maintain the current account in funds.

Your Committee recommends that the above sum be borrowed under the authority of Section 318 "B" of the City Charter.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Hosterman, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

BORROWING FOR PARKING LOTS

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Committee on Works respecting the development of Parking Lots was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

It was agreed to recommend that the report be approved and application made to the Department of Municipal Affairs for authority to borrow a sum not exceeding \$15,000.00 required for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

WHEREAS by Section 16 of Chapter 70 of the Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia 1949 the City of Halifax was authorized to establish, operate, maintain and regulate public parking stations and to acquire by purchase or lease land for such purpose.

AND WHEREAS by said Section 16 of Chapter 70 of the Acts of 1949, the City of Halifax was further authorized to expend such sums as may be required to defray the costs of acquiring and developing land for such public parking stations.

AND WHEREAS by said Section 16 of Chapter 70 of the Acts of 1949, any sums required by the City for the purpose of acquiring or developing land for any such public parking stations are declared to be sums required for a City purpose within the meaning of The Municipal Affairs Act, and that such sums may be borrowed by the City in the manner set out in the said Act.

AND WHEREAS by Section 8 of Chapter 6 of the Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia 1945, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that notwithstanding any of the provisions of any general or special Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, the City of Halifax shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the said City such sum or sums of money as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for public schools, hospitals, public libraries, fire department, police office, lockups, prisons, city home, city hall, asylums for the harmless insane or other city purposes and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings or for any city purpose.

AND WHEREAS by said Section 8 of said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs;

AND WHEREAS by said Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall, in the discretion of the City Council, be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to such an amount as such Council deems necessary to raise such sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the City Council of the City of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00) for such purposes, namely -

For acquiring and developing land for Public Parking Stations in the City of Halifax.

AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the City to an amount not exceeding Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00) will be necessary to raise that sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow from any bank, fund, person or account available such sums not exceeding Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00) as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid, the said sums to be repaid from

the proceeds of the debentures when sold.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said The Municipal Affairs Act the said City do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the City the said sum of Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid.

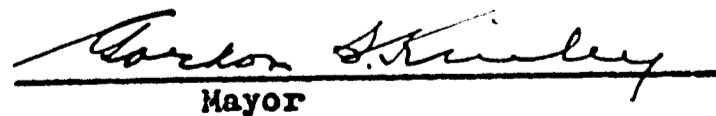
THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to the said amount of Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$ 15,000.00).

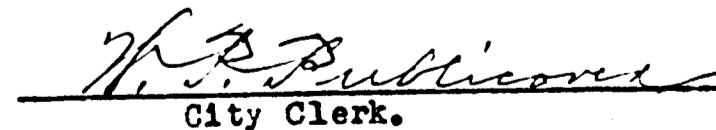
THAT the issue of said debentures be postponed and that the said City do under and by virtue of the provisions of Section 318B of the Halifax City Charter of 1931 borrow from the General Current Account a sum or sums not exceeding Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00).

THAT the said sum or sums be so borrowed for a period not exceeding eight months, with interest thereon to be paid at a rate not exceeding three and one-half per centum, and that the amount so borrowed together with the amount of any interest which may have accrued thereon be repaid the said General Current Account from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a Regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Halifax held on the 12th day of October, A.D.1950.

GIVEN under the hands of the Mayor and City Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said City this 12th day of October, A.D.1950.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk.

MARKET-GRAFTON STREET PARKING AREA COSTS

1.	Remove three old buildings on corner.....	\$1500.00
2.	Remove old reinforced concrete doundation.....	\$ 500.00
3.	Place ramps in sidewalk.....	\$ 500.00
4.	Remove bill-boards ... (E.L. Ruddy & Co).....	\$
5.	Grading .....	\$2500.00
6.	Fencing .....	\$ 500.00
7.	Ash surface .....	\$ 700.00
8.	Miscellaneous .....	\$ 800.00
	Total.....	<u>\$7000.00</u>

BUCKINGHAM STREET PARKING AREA

1.	Remove old fence and haul away.....	\$200.00
2.	Rebuild fence, bar type.....	\$500.00
3.	Remove Bill-boards .....(E.L.Ruddy & Co).....	\$
4.	Remove old concrete wall.....	\$500.00
5.	Remove old foundation wall.....	\$300.00
6.	Place ramps in sidewalk.....	\$500.00
7.	Gradeing.....	\$200.00
8.	Ash surfaces.....	\$700.00
9.	Miscellaneous.....	\$800.00
		<hr/>
		\$5500.00



October 12, 1950.

October 6th, 1950.

DEVELOPMENT OF PARKING LOTS

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of Finance & Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 3rd, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works suggesting that no loss will be incurred in demolishing the buildings and partial grading, and that a sum of \$15,000.00 would be necessary to guarantee worth while results this Fall, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended that the sum of \$15,000.00 be borrowed to carry out this work.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

October 3rd, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

Sufficient study has not as yet been given to the final development of the parking lots referred to above to proceed to completion this year but no loss will be incurred in demolishing the buildings and partial grading.

Scheme #2 could be gone ahead with and Scheme #5 when the tenants have moved from the house on the northeast corner of the lot could be graded to include at least half the block. Thus the work would be started and the areas could be used to some extent for off-street parking.

Completion could be next year.

Some control of parking would be necessary even for this limited business and as a suggestion a short term lease for parking only might be arranged.

This matter has been before the Committee before and I must point out again that no funds are available. If the City is to undertake this work a sum of \$15,000.00 would be necessary to guarantee worthwhile results this Fall. This amount would be for the demolition of buildings and grading.

The Department requires direction in this matter but I must point out again that final development requires a great deal of study to determine the most economical, as well as valuable use of land. Walls are to be designed, fences located, exits and entrances located, etc.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

October 12, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

The motion was put and passed 9 voting for the same and 1 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman DeWolf  
Moriarty  
Hosterman  
Adams  
MacDonald  
Kitz  
Redmond  
Fox  
Duffy

AGAINST IT

Alderman Vaughan

- 9 -

- 1 -

A formal resolution providing for the borrowing of a sum of \$15,000.00 covering the above item was submitted and same is attached to the original copy of these minutes.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the resolution as submitted be approved and forwarded to the Department of Municipal Affairs.

The motion was put and passed 9 voting for the same and 1 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman DeWolf  
Moriarty  
Hosterman  
Adams  
MacDonald  
Kitz  
Redmond  
Fox  
Duffy

AGAINST IT

Alderman Vaughan

- 9 -

- 1 -

Alderman Breen was absent when the vote was taken.

PURCHASE OF ADDING MACHINE

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on

October 12, 1950.

the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner of Finance recommending the purchase from Seaman Cross, Limited of one electric Precisa Adding Machine for \$355.50.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

WRITE-OFF UNCOLLECTIBLE TAXES

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report from the Commissioner of Finance submitting a list of uncollectible tax accounts, amounting to \$1,312.69 was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the accounts be written off under the authority of Section 283, Subsection 2 of the City Charter.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

WRITE-OFF TAXES #117 CUNARD ST.

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report from the City Solicitor respecting Tax Write Off on property purchased from the Estate of Annie Hurley at #117 Cunard Street was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the taxes amounting to \$30.23 and Fire Protection amounting to \$1.98 be written off.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 12, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SUPERANNUATION REFUNDS

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Commissioner of Finance respecting requests from certain City employees for refunds of their contributions to the Superannuation Fund was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the requests be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

Alderman Vaughan: "Are we getting more requests for refunds since the adoption of the plan? What is the reason?"

Alderman Hosterman: "I am told that those applications are for young employees who feel they have plenty of time ahead of them to pay up."

Alderman Vaughan: "It is not necessary to pay the interest for the years 1945 to 1950? I understood that interest would be paid for all back service."

TAX AGREEMENT N. S. L. & P. CO., LTD.

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the City Solicitor respecting Tax Agreement Nova Scotia Light and Power Company, Limited, Transit Department, was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

NOVA SCOTIA LIGHT AND POWER COMPANY, LTD.

TRANSIT DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF TAXES AND PROPORTION OF EARNINGS PAYABLE TO CITY OF HALIFAX FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED 31st DECEMBER, 1949

Period 1st January to 30th April

Gross Revenue - Birney Car	\$ 386,924.98
- Gasoline Buses	12,783.31
- Trolley Coaches (portion March & April)	142,036.50
	<u>\$ 541,744.79</u>

6% Thereof

\$ 32,504.68

Period 1st May to 31st December  
(per Agreement dated 3rd April, 1947)

Gross Revenue - Trolley Coaches	\$ 1,107,787.43
- Gasoline Buses (May to July)	6,196.85
	<u>\$ 1,113,984.28</u>

Payable per Clause 7 of Agreement	\$	
2% Gross Earnings		22,279.68
\$400.00 per Street Mile (2/3 of 8,640.00)		5,760.00
Taxes on Real Property & Business Taxes		23,706.50
Business License Fee		100.00
	\$	<u>51,846.18</u>

Minimum Payable above per Sub-section 2, of Section 43 of Chap. 18 Revised Statutes of N. S., etc.

1,804,900 coach miles x 44 seats @ 1/15 cents	\$	52,943.73
46,746 bus miles x 21 seats @ 1/15 cents		654.44
		<u>53,598.17</u>

Payable per Clause 8 of Agreement	\$	
Gross Earnings, as above		<u>1,113,984.28</u>

Deduct:

Operating Costs, before items below	\$	718,989.86
Minimum re Clause 7, above		53,598.17
Depreciation		184,766.14
Amortization		2,166.67
Return on Capital Employed		63,338.22
2% Gross Earnings		22,279.68
Fare Stabilization Reserve Provision		18,096.62
2% Gross Earnings		22,279.68
	\$	<u>1,085,515.04</u>

Excess Earnings	\$	<u>28,469.24</u>
		<u>2/3 Thereof</u>
		<u>18,979.48</u>

72,577.65

Total Payable

\$ 105,082.33

NOVA SCOTIA LIGHT AND POWER COMPANY, LIMITED

TRANSIT DEPARTMENT

STATEMENT OF BALANCE DUE TO CITY OF HALIFAX RE TAXES AND PROPORTION  
OF EARNINGS TO 31st DECEMBER, 1949

Balance 1948 Earnings ( percentage for the months of November and December)		\$ 15,287.07
Taxes and Proportion of Income Payable for 1949, per Statement		<u>105,082.33</u>
		\$ 120,369.40
<u>Deduct - Payments:</u>		
(1) 2nd August, 1949 ( includes \$ 15,287.07 re 1948 Balance)	\$ 47,024.77	
(2) 1st February, 1950	<u>36,495.64</u>	
	\$ 83,520.41	
Taxes on Real Property & Business and License Taxes paid per City Assessments rendered	<u>23,806.50</u>	
		<u>107,326.91</u>
Balance Payable		<u><u>\$ 13,042.49</u></u>

(1) Total Cheque \$ 101,824.51

(2) Total Cheque \$ 106,219.79

October 12, 1950.

September 21, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Finance and  
Executive Committee.

Dear Sirs:-

You will recall that at the last meeting of your Committee I submitted a report with a statement attached showing the taxes payable to the City by the Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited in respect of its Transit Department for 1949.

At that time I pointed out that as a result of certain disclosures at the Rate Hearing on the Electric Division, additional moneys would be received by the City from these transit operations.

The total sum involved, on an annual basis, was \$8400.00, but since the tax agreement only operated for 2/3 of 1949 the additional sum for that year will amount to \$5,600.00.

As a result, therefore, the excess earnings of the Company, which under the Agreement are to be divided between the City and the Company on a 2/3 - 1/3 basis, will amount to \$34,069.24 instead of \$28,469.24.

The City's share, therefore, will be \$22,712.82 instead of \$18,979.48, or an increase of \$3,733.33.

The total taxation, therefore, received by the City from the Transit operations of Nova Scotia Light and Power Company Limited for 1949 will amount to \$108,815.66.

I would recommend that the statement submitted by Nova Scotia Light & Power Company Limited, above referred to, be accepted by the City and approved.

Yours very truly,

Carl P. Bethune,  
CITY SOLICITOR.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

BILL POSTER'S LICENSE

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date, it was agreed to recommend for approval an application from the Dalhousie Student Public Relations Board for a Bill Poster's License for the regular fee prescribed by Ordinance #19.

Respectfully submitted,  
W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 12, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

GRANT HALIFAX COMMUNITY CHEST

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance & Executive Committee held on  
the above date a request from the Halifax Community Chest for a  
contribution to the campaign, presently being conducted, was  
considered.

Your Committee recommends that legislation be obtained at  
the next session of the Legislature enabling the City to contri-  
bute the sum of \$5,000.00 to the Halifax Community Chest.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STONING & OILING CONNAUGHT AVENUE

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance & Executive Committee held on  
the above date the attached report from the Committee on Works  
respecting the stoning and oiling of Connaught Avenue was con-  
sidered and concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 10th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and Members  
of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held today the attached  
report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending that a  
temporary top of stoning and oiling be placed on Connaught Avenue,  
from Chebucto Road to Bayers Road, at an estimated cost of \$15,000.  
00, was considered.



October 12, 1950.

The Committee approved the report and recommended that \$15,000.00 be provided under Section 316 C, to stone and oil Connaught Avenue, from Chebucto Road to Bayers Road.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

October 10th, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of Committee on Works.

Dear Sirs:-

The Committee of last week requested a report re the treatment of the surface of Connaught Avenue from Chebucto Road to Bayers Road.

Estimates have been prepared on this work and are attached for future record.

I recommend that a temporary top of stone and oiling be placed, should the Committee order work this fall.

The reason is that possible settlement will take place on the roadways when graded, which would harm any permanent pavement unless allowed to stand over for the winter months.

This pavement will no doubt last for at least three years and when comparing the cost of permanent pavement with the stoning and oiling, just about a balance is arrived at re cost of borrowing.

Connaught Avenue now has a stone and oil top from Chebucto Road to Quinpool Road.

The estimated cost is \$15,000. and as there are no funds available and further, stoning and oiling is always provided for in our estimates this amount would need to be authorized under Section 316-C.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PURCHASE OF MUD JACK

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

October 12, 1950.

At a meeting of the Finance & Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Committee on Works respecting the purchase of a mud jack was considered and concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 10th, 1950.

MUD JACKS FOR SIDEWALK LIFTING

His Worship the Mayor and Members  
of the Finance & Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held today, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending that a Mud Jack for Sidewalk Lifting be purchased from the Construction Equipment Company, for \$1,000.00, funds for same to come from our Capital Borrowing for walk renewals, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to your Committee for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
CLERK OF WORKS.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

APPROPRIATION FOR SNOW REMOVAL

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 10, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Committee on Works respecting appropriation for snow removal was considered and concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 12, 1950.

October 10th, 1950.

1950 APPROPRIATION-SNOW REMOVAL

His Worship the Mayor and Members  
of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held today, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending that a total of \$20,000. be authorized to be spent for snow removal for the balance of the year until January 1st 1951 if necessary, from funds provided by the use of Section 316C of the City Charter, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to your Committee for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
CLERK OF WORKS.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$200.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 5, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the above date the following accounts were approved and recommended for payment:

Imperial Oil Ltd.	\$ 216.00
Coulter Bros.	425.00
P. L. Bentley	688.75

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

CLAIM FOR ACCIDENT POLICE CAR

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 5, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

October 12, 1950.

Gentlemen:-

The Safety Committee at a meeting held on the above date had for consideration a report from the Chief of Police recommending that a sum of \$14.00 be accepted to cover damages to a Police Car which was involved in an accident on August 29, 1950.

Your Committee recommends that the sum of \$14.00 be accepted in full settlement and the Mayor and City Clerk authorized to execute a Release on behalf of the City.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TRAFFIC QUEEN AND DUNDONALD STREETS

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 5, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the above date a letter from the Chief of Police recommending that restrictions prohibiting trucks over one-half ton, other than fuel and grocery deliveries, from driving on that portion of Queen Street lying between Morris and Clyde Sts. and also on Dundonald St. be put into effect under the Authority of Section 156 of the Motor Vehicle Act was considered and concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$200.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 2, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Public Health and Welfare Committee at a meeting held on the above date approved and recommended for payment the following accounts.

CITY HOME

J. & M. Murphy, Limited  
J. A. Leaman & Co. Ltd.  
Howard's Limited

\$ 557.08  
1,965.68  
863.32

October 12, 1950.

HALIFAX TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

J. H. Leedham Co., Ltd.	\$ 289.80
Merck & Co. Ltd.	231.30
Johnson & Johnson Limited	358.50
Canadian Industrial Alcohols & Chemicals Limited	520.75
Parke, Davis & Company Ltd.	383.61
W. H. Walsh	392.25
Wood Bros. Co., Ltd.	252.00

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Duffy, seconded by Alderman Vaughan that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.

CITY OF HALIFAX VS. T. YEOMANS

October 2, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee held on the above date the attached report from the City Solicitor respecting the case of the City of Halifax vs. Thomas Yeomans was considered and concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 2, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Committee on  
Public Health and Welfare.

Gentlemen:-

On October 25th, 1949 Magistrate R. J. Flinn made an Order under the Illegitimate Children's Act, wherein he adjudged that the above-named Thomas Yeomans was the father of an illegitimate child born to one Edna Smardon on June 3, 1949. On the date of the Order a bond was entered into by Mr. Yeomans and his father, conditioned for the fulfilment of the said order of filiation of Magistrate Flinn.

In view of the fact that the putative father has not fulfilled the terms of the order it is desirable that a civil action be taken against him and his father on the bond executed by them on October 25, 1949, following a demand for payment and a refusal or failure to comply with such demand.

It is also desirable for the purpose of enforcing compliance with the order, that a warrant be issued for the arrest of the putative father for his failure to comply with the terms of Magistrate Flinn's Order of Affiliation. Authority is accordingly

October 12, 1950.

sought from your Committee to adopt either one or both of these remedies.

Yours very truly,

Carl P. Bethune,  
CITY SOLICITOR.

Per R. Leo Rooney.

Moved by Alderman Duffy, seconded by Alderman Vaughan that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PURCHASE OF DENTAL EQUIPMENT

October 2, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Public Health and Welfare Committee at a meeting held on the above date recommended for approval the attached report from the Commissioner of Health respecting the purchase of Dental equipment.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 2nd, 1950.

Chairman and Members,  
Committee on Public Health & Welfare.

Gentlemen: Re: Dental Equipment

In the Capital Accounts for the Department for this year there was an item to purchase equipment to be installed in dental rooms in the new Westmount and Gorsebrook schools. I have now received prices from The Maritime Dental Supply Company, who are the only suppliers of this equipment in Nova Scotia.

I would recommend the purchase of two (2) Imperial Chairs, at \$675.00 each; two (2) Imperial Units with Ash Engines, at \$691.00 a piece; two (2) Castle Sterilizers at \$94.00 each; two (2) Tru-Vision Lights at \$106.50 each; two (2) Midwest Dorlots #6 at \$88.00; two (2) Contra Angles CP at \$21.00 each; two (2) Auxiliary Cabinets at \$185.00 each; along with the numbers and the names of the instruments on the other two accompanying sheets amounting to \$1437.75.

The total order for this equipment therefore amounts to \$5,071.95. As we also require cabinets for the other three school dental setups, I would also request that three additional auxiliary cabinets at \$185.00 each amounting to \$555.00 also be purchased. This equipment was estimated to cost \$6,000.00, and this brings the total account to \$5,626.95, which is subject to a discount of 15% for prompt settlement.

Yours very truly,

Allan R. Morton, M.D., M.P.H., F.A.P.H.A.,  
Commissioner of Public Health & Welfare.

October 12, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Duffy, seconded by Alderman Vaughan that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR TOWELLING ETC.

October 2, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee  
held on the above date tenders for the supply of quilts and  
towelling to the Halifax Tuberculosis Hospital were considered.

Your Committee recommends for approval the lowest tender,  
that of Simpson's Limited for the following:

5 doz. bleached Krinklette quilts  
72 x 90 @ \$2.97 each.....\$178.20  
90 yds. towelling 20" @ .42.....\$ 37.80

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Duffy, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR PLUMBING FIXTURES

October 2, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Public Health and Welfare Committee at a meeting held  
on the above date agreed to recommend for approval a tender of  
F. W. McNally for the supply and installation at the Tuberculosis  
Hospital of one Standard basis 18" x 20" at \$195.50 and one China  
Lavatory at \$233.07.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Duffy, seconded by Alderman Vaughan that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.

October 12, 1950.

TENDERS FOR GROCERIES AND FISH

Halifax, N. S.,  
October 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee held on the above date tenders for the supply of Foodstuffs and Fish to the Halifax Tuberculosis and Communicable Diseases Hospitals were considered.

It was agreed to recommend that the following tenders be approved.

Howards Limited  
for the supply of foodstuffs for a period of six months effective as from October 18, 1950.

Burns' Fisheries Limited  
for the supply of fish for a period of six months effective as from October 16, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Duffy, seconded by Alderman Vaughan that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$500.00

October 6th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 3rd the following accounts over \$500.00 were approved, subject to Audit, and recommended to Council for payment:

Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.	\$1,358.50
Commonwealth Associated Engineers	1,950.07
T. A. S. DeWolf and Son	900.00
Dominion Building Materials Ltd.	9,265.68
Hillis and Sons Ltd.	3,949.26
Judge and Ward	1,631.52
Milton Hersey Co. Ltd.	2,264.38
Municipal Spraying and Contracting Ltd.	5,934.02
McColl Frontenac Oil Co. Ltd.	3,668.00
Northern Electric Co. Ltd.	3,619.38
Imperial Oil Ltd.	1,506.68

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.



October 12, 1950.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

FINAL CERTIFICATES

October 6th, 1950.

FINAL CERTIFICATE THOMAS WITHERS

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached final certificate payable to Thomas Withers  
amounting to \$1067.41, in full payment for remodelling offices  
in the City Hall, was approved by the Committee on Works on  
October 3rd and recommended to City Council for payment.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

October 11th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 10th,  
the following Final Certificates were approved and recommended to  
City Council for payment:-

Alexander Grant -	Balance due for painting at Public Gardens -	\$ 38.00
Pelton and Co. -	Balance due for painting the Young Street Fire Station -	\$ 32.50

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that the reports be approved. Motion passed.

October 12, 1950.

ILLUMINATED SIGNS

October 11th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 10th, the attached report from the Building Inspector recommending that leases be executed for the following illuminated signs was approved and recommended to City Council.

Reliable Furniture Co.	- #200 Argyle St.	-	\$ 9.00
R. E. Isenor	- #818 Robie St.	-	5.00
Thomas Agysen	- #643 Barrington St.	-	5.00
Tom Long	- #346 Gottingen St.	-	5.00
Oil Way Heating	- #149 Brunswick St.	-	5.00
Maritime Accessories	- #205 South Park St.	-	12.00
Almon Taxi Co.	- #135 Almon St.	-	5.00
Berrals	- #264 Gottingen St.	-	No charge
Davis Agency	-	Granville St.	- 5.00

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STREET LIGHTING

September 30th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on September 26th, the attached reports from the City Electrician recommending that -

2-250 C. P. lights be installed on Gorsebrook Avenue at an estimated cost of \$50.00 and -

2-250 C. P. lights on Rosebank Avenue at an estimated cost of \$67.25, and also that Oxford Street, between Young Avenue and Coburg, and Coburg Road, between Oxford and Robie Streets, be relighted with new street light fixtures and 600 C. P. lights, at an approximate cost of \$2,953.50 were approved and recommended to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

October 12, 1950.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STREET LIGHTING

October 11th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 10th, the attached report from the City Electrician recommending that the present street light on Oxford Street, between Coburg Road and Oakland Road, be replaced with new street light fixtures and 600 C. P. Lamp, as well as two additional fixtures, at an approximate cost of \$675.30, was approved and recommended to City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

LEASE COCA-COLA LIMITED

September 30th, 1950.

RE: Lease Coca-Cola Ltd. - Grafton Street

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on September 19th, the question of extending the lease of the Coca-Cola Company on Grafton Street, which was referred back to the Committee by City Council on September 14th, was again considered.

The Committee confirmed this previous recommendation to Council that the lease be extended for 18 months from October 1st, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Redmond, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that the report be approved.

October 12, 1950.

Alderman Breen: "I would like to have evidence as to their future permanent plans. I understand they are to establish themselves here on a fairly large scale then we could give them a firm lease for a period of time. It may be well to refer it back. We may get some information."

Moved in amendment by Alderman Kitz, seconded by Alderman Fox that the matter be referred back to the Committee on Works for further information.

His Worship the Mayor: "You better decide whether you are going to lease or not. It has been before the Committee twice. It is a definite situation now that within 12 months at least we are not going to be able to finish that part of the parking lot for the use it is intended."

Alderman Kitz: "Why not?"

His Worship the Mayor: "We have no money. We will have to consider the matter of parking in the estimates."

Alderman Kitz: "Just 2 or 3 items back on the agenda we agreed to spend \$15,000.00 for the other parking lots. I have no brief for the Coca-Cola Limited, but they have a lot of equipment to be moved."

Alderman Breen: "The property was acquired to make an off-street parking lot for the down-town merchants. If we give them a hard and firm lease for 18 months and it takes them 18 months to make up their minds and they go elsewhere, I don't see where there is any harm being done to anybody if we try to get the future plans from them. I have very good hopes that that land will be developed next year. It has taken some time to acquire the property and we should keep faith with the project as it was started."

The amendment was then put and passed.

October 12, 1950.

WATERSHED

October 6th, 1950.

Public Service Commission -  
Report re Buildings on the Watershed

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 3rd, the attached copy of report of the meeting held at the office of the Public Service Commission on September 28th re the Watershed Properties, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

MEMORANDUM

A Meeting was held at the offices of the Public Service Commission of Halifax on Thursday, September 28th, 1950, at 10:00 A. M.

The Meeting was convened by Mr. Ira P. Macnab at the request of His Worship, Mayor Gordon S. Kinley, for the consideration of the problem caused by building on the Halifax Watershed.

The following were in attendance:-

Mr. Ira P. Macnab, Manager of the Public Service Commission, who acted as Chairman;

The Municipality of the County of Halifax was represented by Councillor Gates, Councillor Rodgers, Councillor Dauphinee, Mr. Rudd Hattie, Municipal Clerk, and Mr. Graham Murray, Solicitor for the Municipality;

The City of Halifax was represented by Dr. Allan Morton, Commissioner of Health, and Mr. C. P. Bethune, K. C., City Solicitor;

In addition to Mr. Macnab, Mr. J. D. Kline, Chief Engineer, Public Service Commission, and Mr. Lyle Renner, Field Engineer, and T. H. Coffin, K. C., Solicitor, were in attendance.

After a discussion of the whole problem of the Watershed, general agreement was reached on the following points:-

1. No further permits will be issued for any building on the Watershed as shown on "Plan showing Watershed's Distribution Mains and Bacteriological Sampling Points

October 12, 1950.

-D-23 on records of Public Service Commission of Halifax, inscribed in Department of National Defence Geographical Section Plan - Number 385 B Sheet 7354", with the exception of the area the flow from which falls into Peter's Lake and Birch Cove Lake, decision on which is to be held for further consideration.

2. Where permits are sought for the areas on the fringe of the Watershed as shown on said map, no permit is to be granted until approval is obtained from the Commissioner of Health after consultation with the Public Service Commission.
3. The new buildings erected by the following persons must be removed:-

Mr. Ralph McGrath,  
Mr. Joseph Specht,  
Mr. James Hunt,  
Mr. Percy Humphrey,  
Mr. Gordon Duggan and  
Mr. Donald C. Ross.

It was agreed by those present that the foregoing conclusions should be recommended to the City Council, the County Council and the Public Service Commission of Halifax, and after approval by these parties, it should be reduced to a formal Agreement by their respective Solicitors.

It was further agreed that this Report should be presented to the Committee on Works at its meeting on Tuesday, October 3rd, A. D. 1950.

Moved by Alderman Moriarty, seconded by Alderman Breen that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SEWER EXTENSION CLAREMONT ST.

October 11th, 1950.

Sewer Extension - Claremont Street  
Between Maxwell Street and Regent Road

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 10th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works on an application from Mr. Lindsay Wilson for sewer facilities for his three lots of land on Claremont Street, between Maxwell Street and Regent Road, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.  
Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

October 12, 1950.

October 10th, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

A letter dated September 26th, 1950 was received from Mr. Lindsay Wilson requesting that sewer facilities be made available for his three lots of land on Claremont Street, between Maxwell Street and Regent Road.

The applicant further states that he wishes to see the sewer constructed so that he may develop his property.

An estimate of the work has been made and amounts to \$3500.00 for a length of sewer of 480 feet. The estimated assessment \$1200.00, which is only for one side of Claremont Street since the west side is bounded by property of the Department of National Defence (Garrison Barracks).

It is recommended that since this sewer is practical and in accordance with the general sewer plan of the City that construction be ordered and that the funds for this work be taken from Sewer Capital under the heading of Unforeseen Sewers to be Constructed. Actual construction not to begin until at least one house is under construction.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman Moriarty, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

FENCE VIEWERS

October 6th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 3rd, the Building Inspector's recommendation that Mr. R. Rozee and Mr. F. W. Curtis be appointed Fence Viewers for the City of Halifax was approved and recommended to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Redmond  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

October 12, 1950.

TREE PLANTING

October 6th, 1950.

TREE PLANTING - FALL 1950

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 3rd, the attached list of streets on which 533 trees could be planted this Fall at an estimated cost of \$2,132.00 was submitted by the Superintendent of the Public Gardens.

The Committee approved and recommended same to City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

PROPOSED TREE PLANTING  
FALL 1950

<u>STREET</u>	<u>NO. OF TREES</u>	<u>COST</u>
Marlboro Avenue, both sides	60	\$ 240.00
Greenwood Avenue, both sides	54	216.00
Robie St., from Inglis south west side	29	116.00
Robie St. Blvd. South St. to Inglis	27	108.00
Beech St., Jubilee Rd. south east side	5	20.00
York St., both sides	26	104.00
Pepperell St., both sides Oxford to Beech St.	15	60.00
Connolly St. both sides Berlin to Chebucto Road	20	80.00
Summit St. both sides, Connolly to Swain St.	20	80.00
Vienna St. Connolly to Swain, both sides	20	80.00
Swain St. both sides, Chebucto Rd. to Ber- lin St.	28	112.00
Arm Crescent West, both sides	62	248.00
First St. from Arm Crescent West North Side	9	36.00
Russell St. both sides, Barrington to Gottin- gen St.	36	144.00



October 12, 1950.

<u>STREET</u>	<u>NO. OF TREES</u>	<u>COST</u>
Drummond Court, both sides	42	\$ 168.00
Leaman St. both sides North to Drummond Court	12	48.00
Isleville St. both sides Duffus to Drummond Court	8	32.00
Roosevelt Drive, both sides from Chebucto south	60	240.00
Bro't forward	411.	1644.00
	<hr/> 533	<hr/> \$2132.00

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Redmond that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ORNAMENTAL TREE LIST 1950

FILED

RE-SUBDIVISION OF LAND OWNED BY GEORGE SCHURMAN-REGINA TERRACE

October 6th, 1950.

Proposed Re-Subdivision of Land of George Schurman Regina Terrace

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on October 3rd the attached Plan No. 00-3-11430, showing the above Sub-division was presented for a public hearing.

As no objections to the Plan were received, the Board recommended to City Council that the re-subdivision be approved and the necessary By-Laws be prepared for submission and approval of the Department of Municipal Affairs.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Redmond that the report be approved and the By-Law forwarded to the Minister of Municipal Affairs for approval. Motion passed.

October 12, 1950.

SALE OF PLUMBING FIXTURES

October 6th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Housing Accommodation Committee held on Thursday, October 5th, 1950, consideration was given to a letter from the Hydrostone Horseshoe Club, Devonshire Avenue, Halifax, N. S., (copy of which is attached) in which they requested that the under-mentioned used plumbing fixtures which are in stock and surplus to immediate requirements, be sold to them at the prices quoted:

Two (2) Toilet Sets	●	\$15.00 each
Two (2) Wash Basins	●	5.00 each
One (1) Deep Kitchen Sink	●	8.00 each

Total Amount - \$48.00

Your Committee recommends that in view of the community effort being put forth by the members of this Club, and in order to assist them to commence operations in their new club house that these articles be sold at the prices quoted.

Yours respectfully,

W. J. Clancey,  
Secretary,  
HOUSING ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE,  
City of Halifax.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR BUILDINGS CHEBUCTO COURT

October 6th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor  
and Members of the City Council,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Housing Accommodation Committee held on Thursday, October 5th, 1950, five (5) tenders were considered covering purchase and removal from sites of Buildings Nos. 26 and 59, Chebucto Court, formerly used as Emergency Shelters.

Your Committee recommends that the tender of Walter Bowers of Halifax, in the amount of \$400.00 covering both buildings, being the highest offer received be accepted.

Yours respectfully,

W. J. Clancey,  
Secretary,  
HOUSING ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE  
City of Halifax.

October 12, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PROCLAMATION RE: POPPY DAY

"WHEREAS many men of Halifax City gave their lives in defence of Canada and the democratic world in World War I and World War II;

AND WHEREAS memory of their service and sacrifice is a source of inspiration to all citizens as our nation faces new difficulties and dangers;

AND WHEREAS this memory is kept ever bright by the annual wearing of memorial poppies in their honour, and the honour of all other Canadians who died in world war service;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Gordon S. Kinley, Mayor of the City of Halifax do hereby proclaim Saturday, November the 4th, to be Poppy Day in the City of Halifax and urge that all citizens observe the day by wearing the memorial Poppy of the Canadian Legion."

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams that the Proclamation be approved. Motion passed.

BLISS STREET OILING

Alderman Hosterman: "Bliss Street has just been oiled and gravelled and after that job has just been done within the last 3 weeks the Public Service Commission started opening up drains for new pipes. All that money has been wasted. I don't know who is to blame but it shows we need a co-ordinator around here."

His Worship the Mayor: "We will look into your question Alderman Hosterman."

ELECTION FOR WARD 7

Alderman Fox wanted to know when the Ward Seven Election would be held and was advised by the City Clerk that it would be the last Wednesday in January 1951.

October 12, 1950.

SENIOR OFFICER ON DUTY AT LUNCH TIME IN  
VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS

Alderman DeWolf: "I was wondering if the Department Heads would see to it that there was some senior officer left on duty in the various Departments at lunch time. We want to make sure that anyone coming into City Hall can do business with some senior officer."

His Worship the Mayor: "I agree with you. I had the same situation occur with me today. There was nobody in the Works Department or the Town Planning Department."

JOB'S OF MEN WHO ENLIST IN SPECIAL KOREAN FORCE

Alderman Duffy wanted to know if the men who enlisted in the Special Korean Force would be guaranteed their jobs after they return.

His Worship the Mayor: "That matter has already been considered by the Finance and Executive Committee. We definitely want to write policy that we will not have trouble later on. I would ask you to go slow for the reason that when Civil Defence is set up the employees in the City will be frozen. Under the agreement the man's job will be open when he gets back. There is no question about that. The Director may freeze all employees in key positions."

SIDEWALK AGRICOLA ST.

Alderman Fox: "On Agricola Street a man wanted concrete work done and he had to put up a cheque for \$70.00. Is that the policy of the City?"

Mr. Woods: "It is the policy unless it is causing a hardship. It is for private work."

October 12, 1950.

TAX COLLECTIONS MONTH OF SEPTEMBER

Civic Reserves Year	O/S Bals. Aug. 31/50.	New Accounts and Adjustments.	Sept. Collections.	O/S Bals. Sept. 30/50.	
1947	\$48,680.32	20,222.60	\$ 2,701.15	\$ 17,521.45	
1948	59,171.37	94,355.33 Dr.	113.58	4,072.36	90,396.55
1949	69,014.54	205,816.93 Dr.	48.80	13,090.00	192,775.73
1950	70,020.98	707,706.96 Dr.	22,965.64	138,308.52	592,364.08
		<u>\$1,028,101.82</u>	<u>Dr. 23,128.02</u>	<u>\$158,172.03</u>	<u>\$893,057.81</u>

Poll Taxes

1943-44	22,650.64		23.00	22,627.64
1944-45	3,414.00		20.94	3,393.06
1950	<u>52,178.35</u>	<u>Dr. 12.00</u>	<u>\$39,223.65</u>	<u>12,966.70</u>

Additional Collections:

	1950	1949
Arrears 1925-26 to 1946	380.54	
Corresponding Period Last Year		1,121.12
Collection as per statement above	158,172.03	
Corresponding Period Last Year		191,246.77
	<u>\$158,552.57</u>	<u>\$192,367.89</u>

Collection Poll Taxes Jan 1st to Sept. 30/50 \$90,533.32  
 Corresponding Period Last Year \$79,783.13

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. McDonald,  
 CHIEF ACCOUNTANT.

FILED

October 12, 1950.

APPROPRIATIONS

TO THE CITY COUNCIL:

The following is the state of Civic Appropriations on the above date after deducting unpaid orders:

APPROPRIATIONS	LEDGER BALANCE	UNPAID ORDERS	BALANCE LESS UNPAID ORDERS
City Home	\$ 67,911.78	\$ 409.98	\$ 67,501.80
Fleming Park	5,092.02		5,092.02
Public Gardens	16,213.28	2,101.46	14,111.82
Pt. Pleasant Park	4,572.42	5.20	4,567.22
Library	11,655.13	4.00	11,651.13
T. B. Hospital	70,540.43	5,598.09	64,942.34
Inf. Disease Hosp.	12,398.92	219.48	12,179.44
Public Health	46,948.67	280.55	46,668.12
Welfare Dept.	8,797.44		8,797.44
Police Dept.	88,091.99		88,091.99
City Prison	13,148.55		13,148.55
Works, Sal. & Bonus	43,170.10		43,170.10
Streets	29,371.89	517.17	27,854.72
Office Supplies	2,243.23	394.57	1,848.66
Town Planning	1,585.44	57.12	1,642.56
Cleaning Paved Sts.	3,444.67		3,444.67
Internal Health	94,711.80	14,891.44	79,820.36
Bewer Maint.	3,608.00		3,608.00
Snow Removal	5,415.38	74.68	5,490.06
St. Lighting	31,294.47	665.07	30,629.40
Traffic Lights	1,430.94		1,430.94
Wiring Inspection	533.36	42.51	490.85
Market	1,040.45	83.45	957.00
Public Baths	154.54	761.60	916.14
City Property	28,106.60	643.87	27,462.73
Fuel	1,344.79	208.35	1,136.44
Insurance	2,401.20	480.00	1,921.20
City Hall Light	1,412.93		1,412.93
Telephones	1,462.27		1,462.27
Recreation Comm.	3,152.56		3,152.56
Fire Dept.	96,120.72		96,120.72
Fire Alarm	7,337.07		7,337.07
Fairview Cemetery	4,898.47	641.94	4,256.53
Printing & Sta.	5,272.43	6,159.11	886.68

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. MCDONALD,  
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT.

FILED

October 12, 1950.

APPROVAL RE-SUBDIVISION "LITTLE" PROPERTY YOUNG AVENUE

Halifax, N. S.,  
September 22, 1950.

Mr. W. P. Publicover,  
City Clerk,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. Publicover:

I enclose for your records copy of a by-law respecting the re-subdivision of the "Little" property on Young Avenue Miller and Ogilvie Streets, on which the approval of the Minister is indicated.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Moseley,  
Deputy Minister.

FILED

APPROVAL RE-SUBDIVISION "W. A. BLACK" PROPERTY YOUNG AVENUE

Halifax, N. S.,  
September 22, 1950.

Mr. W. P. Publicover,  
City Clerk,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Mr. Publicover:

I enclose for your records copy of a by-law respecting the re-subdivision of the W. A. Black estate on Young Avenue and MacLean Street on which the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs is indicated.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Moseley,  
Deputy Minister.

FILED

MOTION ALDERMAN VAUGHAN Re: PREFABRICATED HOUSES

Alderman Vaughan: "I don't have to review my arguments. I do believe at the last meeting it was suggested that this matter be deferred pending a report from the Housing Committee. Has any action been taken by that Committee?"

Alderman DeWolf: "No because the tenants were given until the 15th of this month to decide whether or not they were going to purchase. The Council meeting being earlier than we thought of, we were not able to prepare a statement. There have been

October 12, 1950.

558 houses sold up to the moment only leaving 220 to dispose of. There has been no further consideration given the matter of foundations because the time has not been reached when the final settlement has been made with the present tenants."

Alderman Vaughan: "Then you would want to have this deferred for another month."

Alderman DeWolf: "Yes until we have a report as to what has been sold and what is to be done with what is left. It would be most satisfactory to have it all dealt with at once. We can deal with it more intelligently."

It was then agreed that the matter be deferred until the next regular meeting of the City Council.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Duffy that this meeting do now adjourn. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned.

10:30 P. M.

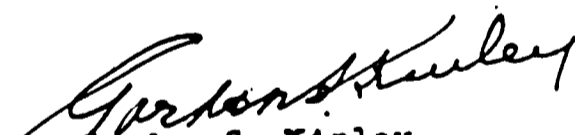
LIST OF HEADLINES

Minutes	779
Public Hearing Re: Young Avenue	779
Rezoning East Side MacLean Street	781
Public Hearing Rezoning #107 Connaught Avenue	783
Job Specifications Etc.	785
Bargaining Agreement	787
Accounts	788
Accounts Special Items	788
Accounts Nova Scotia Hospital	789
Survey Hospital Chronic Insane	790
Tenders for Land	790
Poll Tax Officer's Report	794
Borrowing \$2,000,000.00	795
Borrowing for Parking Lots	795
Purchase of Adding Machine	797
Write-Off Uncollectible Taxes	798
Write-Off Taxes #117 Cunard St.	798
Superannuation Refunds	799
Tax Agreement N. S. L. & P. Co., Ltd.	799
Bill Poster's License	800
Grant Halifax Community Chest	801
Stoning & Oiling Connaught Avenue	801
Purchase of Mud Jack	802
Appropriation for Snow Removal	803
Accounts over \$200.00	804
Claim for Accident Police Car	804
Traffic Queen and Dundonald Streets	805
Accounts over \$200.00	805
City of Halifax Vs. T. Yeomans	806
Purchase of Dental Equipment	807



October 12, 1950.

Tenders for Towelling Etc.	808
Tenders for Plumbing Fixtures	808
Tenders for Groceries and Fish	809
Accounts over \$500.00	809
Final Certificates	810
Illuminated Signs	811
Street Lighting	811
Street Lighting	812
Lease Coca-Cola Limited	812
Watershed	814
Sewer Extension Claremont St.	815
Fence Viewers	816
Tree Planting	817
Ornamental Tree List 1950	818
Re-Subdivision of Land Owned by George Schurman- Regina Terrace	818
Sale of Plumbing Fixtures	819
Tenders for Buildings Chebucto Court	819
Proclamation Re: Poppy Day	820
Bliss Street Oiling	820
Election for Ward 7	820
Senior Officer on Duty at Lunch Time in various Depart- ments	821
Jobs of Men who Enlist in Special Korean Force	821
Sidewalk Agricola St.	821
Tax Collections month of September	822
Appropriations	823
Approval Re-Subdivision "Little" Property Young Avenue	824
Approval Re/Subdivision "W. A. Black" Property Young Ave.	824
Motion Alderman Vaughan Re: Prefabricated Houses	824

  
Gordon S. Kinley,  
MAYOR AND CHAIRMAN.

  
W. P. PUBLICOVER,  
CITY CLERK.

NOON SESSION  
SPECIAL MEETING

Council Chamber,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.,  
October 21, 1950,  
12:00 Noon.

A meeting of the City Council was held on the above date.

After the meeting was called to order by the Chairman and before considering the regular order of business, the members of Council attending, led by the City Clerk, joined in repeating the Lord's Prayer.

There were present His Worship the Mayor, Chairman; Aldermen DeWolf, Breen, Hosterman, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond and Fox.

The meeting was called specially to consider a report from the Superannuation Committee re Tenders for Underwriting the Superannuation Plan.

Read report from the Superannuation Committee recommending for acceptance a tender of the Eastern Trust Company as follows:

October 20, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council,  
City Hall.

Gentlemen:-

Your Committee on Superannuation herewith submit the following report:

Following approval by the Superannuation Committee and the City Council of the second report of William M. Mercer Limited, together with amendments, tenders on the proposed Superannuation Plan were called from interested insurance and trust companies. The date of October 13 was set as the latest date for receipt of tenders. The basis for tendering was detailed in a memorandum, copy of which is attached.

On October 17 at a public meeting, the Superannuation Committee opened the ten tenders received and passed them over to the subcommittee appointed during the meeting, for study and recommendations. The subcommittee's Recommendations are included in this Report.

Five Insurance Companies submitted tenders, being in alphabetical order:

Crown Life Insurance Company  
The Great-West Assurance Company

October 21, 1950.

The Imperial Life Assurance Company of Canada  
 North American Life Assurance Company  
 The Standard Life Assurance Company.

Five Trust Companies submitted tenders, being in alphabetical order:

The Canada Permanent Trust Company  
 The Eastern Trust Company  
 Montreal Trust Company  
 The Nova Scotia Trust Company  
 The Royal Trust Company

To be as concise as possible, this report is divided into four sections:

1. Review of Insurance Company Tenders and suggested order of attractiveness for underwriting the proposed plan.
2. Review of Trust Company Tenders and suggested order of attractiveness to perform corporate trustee functions, if a trustee basis of underwriting were adopted.
3. Recommendations as to the underwriting basis considered more suitable.
4. General comments.

SECTION 1.

All Insurance Companies which submitted tenders have wide experience in the pension field and have adequate facilities to administer the proposed plan satisfactorily, each having a branch office in Halifax. As would be expected there is some range from the highest to the lowest-cost tender. It has been found that differences of approach have been taken in handling past service credit and that the past service costs, being on different bases, are not strictly comparable. None of the past service quotations included recognition for employees now beyond the normal retirement age. Such employees were included in the two reports of William M. Mercer Limited but because of underwriting requirements are not easily covered under an insurance company quotation.

For reasons of simplicity and because the current service cost is less subject to interpretative errors, we have based our recommendation as to the order of preference of the Insurance Company tenders on the first year current service cost estimates.

The order of preference is:

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>ESTIMATED ANNUAL CURRENT SERVICE COST TO THE CITY</u>	<u>ESTIMATED ANNUAL CURRENT SERVICE CONTRIBUTION BY EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>TOTAL ANNUAL COST FOR CURRENT SERVICE</u>
1. <u>North American</u>	\$104,722		
Less: Pro-Rata share of 3% First year discount	<u>7,287<sup>A</sup></u>		
Net Cost	\$ 97,435	\$ 63,120	\$ 160,555
2. <u>Standard Life</u>	101,182	60,420	161,602

October 21, 1950.

3.	Great West	\$104,785	\$ 60,358	\$ 165,143
4.	Imperial Life	(Assumed Annual Basis) 104,598	61,704	166,302

Crown Life could not be included in this comparison because no cost estimated were given. This Company's proposal is reviewed later.

- \* It is anticipated that this discount would be less in the second year bringing the second year cost probably up to or even exceeding the amount required by the Standard Life.

Each Insurance Company gave details of its underwriting requirements, which varied considerably from one company to another. It is difficult, if not impossible, to value these factors in any satisfactory way. All companies require a surrender charge upon the City contributions if an employee terminates from the plan (other than by death) and withdraws his own contributions. This means that in such cases something less than the city contributions with interest at  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  is set up as a credit to the city. To the extent that terminations with cash withdrawals occur, there is a loss to the City. This is, of course, an indirect expense.

There is some variation in the type of rate-guarantee offered by the companies tendering. All companies guarantee their rates for at least five years and have the right to increase their rates in one way or another, if they should consider an increase necessary. The Standard Life offers the most comprehensive guarantee of rates but requires compulsory participation by all employees becoming eligible in the future at the rates then in effect.

Other differences in underwriting practices were encountered but because of the difficulty of appraisal and their complexity, it was felt that no worthwhile purpose would be served by reviewing them here.

Of the four companies which submitted tenders we consider their suitability as underwriters of the proposed plan in the order given earlier in this section.

Because of the closeness of the cost estimates, it must be recognized that variations in interpretation might be responsible for part of the difference and not necessarily an equivalent difference in the rate bases.

## SECTION 2.

Each of the five trust companies operating in the city submitting a tender for acting as corporate trustee in accordance with the specifications laid down in the tendering memorandum. Each of the companies would appear to have adequate facilities for fulfilling satisfactorily the duties of a corporate trustee.

Trust company tenders have been graded according to their fee quotations and are in the following order of attractiveness:

October 21, 1950.

<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>FEE BASIS</u>	<u>CHEQUE CHARGE</u>
1. <u>Eastern Trust</u>	2% of annual income on the fund	.10 per cheque
2. <u>Nova Scotia Trust</u>	5% of income up to \$15,000 annually, 3% on income in excess of this amount	only charge for excise and postage stamps.
N.B. - This company will guarantee a 3% interest yield on uninvested cash in the fund.		
3. <u>Canada Permanent Trust</u>	$\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% of the average market value of the fund-up to \$500,000, $\frac{1}{5}$ of 1% of amount from \$500,000-\$1,000,000 $\frac{1}{10}$ of 1% of amount in excess of \$1,000,000	No charge for under 100 cheques per year. 15¢ for each cheque over 100 per yr.
4. <u>Montreal Trust</u>	$\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% of the average market value up to \$1,000,000 $\frac{1}{10}$ of the next \$4,000,000 of the fund $\frac{1}{20}$ of the next \$5,000,000 of the fund	15¢ per cheque plus excise & postage expense may be waived in early years
5. <u>Royal Trust Company</u>	Either: 5% on revenue from stocks or bonds up to \$25,000 a year reducing to 4% from \$25,000 to \$50,000, thereafter reducing to 3% plus 6% on mortgage revenue plus incidental charges (brokerage, etc.)  Or: $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1% on the first \$1,000,000 market value of the fund, plus $\frac{1}{10}$ of 1% on next \$4,000,000 plus $\frac{1}{20}$ of 1% on all over \$5,000,000 plus out-of-pocket expenses.	15¢ per cheque plus cost of excise and postage stamps

Both the Nova Scotia Trust Company and the Montreal Trust Company stressed how each would endeavour to obtain the maximum yield on the fund with the Montreal Trust Company submitting several sample portfolios.

The Committee believes that any one of the Trust Companies would discharge its obligations to the satisfaction of the City and its employees, if a trustee basis were adopted and a Trust Company appointed as corporate trustee. It is recommended, therefore, that the preference be in accordance with the listing given earlier in this section.

### SECTION 3.

The most difficult decision which the committee had to make was as to which underwriting basis would be the more suitable, the insurance company basis or the trustee basis.

October 21, 1950.

Considerable discussion took place on this question. It was felt that among others these four factors had to be weighed before a decision could be reached:

- (A) Which method would seem to offer the lower costs - both now and in the future.
- (B) Which method would be the simpler and easier to handle and simpler to amend whenever necessary.
- (C) Which method would meet the expressed wishes of the employees.
- (D) In balance which basis is recommended for consideration.

A. Before comparing cost estimates it is well to keep in mind that three factors govern the pension costs, regardless of the underwriting basis. The three are:

The mortality basis assumed  
The interest rate assumed  
The operating costs of the plan.

In the trustee basis and the North American Life basis the same mortality basis was assumed. It is believed the Great-West Life and the Imperial Life have used a similar mortality basis, although this fact is not known. The Standard Life uses a less-conservative mortality basis than either the trustee or North American Life basis, which would make its mortality assumption somewhat less expensive. From the mortality point of view the three other insurance companies' rates and the trustee estimate are on much the same basis.

The North American Life has assumed a 2½% interest yield and it is likely that the other three quoting companies used a similar rate. The trustee estimate was based upon 3% interest. It is reasonable to expect that a well-managed trust fund will earn at least 3% interest net. This assumption, therefore, would appear conservative.

The North American Life has included a loading charge (for its expenses) of 5% (its total rate, above a minimum amount, being subject to a 3% discount) and a similar amount would probably be used by the other three quoting companies, although no information was given on this point. No loading charge was included in the trustee estimate, but there would be certain outside expenses, for periodic actuarial review, trustee charges, etc. These charges would be expected not to exceed \$2,000.00 a year until the trust fund became very large. Without including past service payments this expense would be something under 1½% of the current service annual cost.

The administration of the plan would cause more work for certain of the City Hall staff, regardless of the underwriting basis adopted. Payroll deductions would have to be made and summarized, death payments, termination payments and retirements would have to be initiated and these tasks would have to be performed by City Hall staff. It may be necessary to employ additional help to assist, particularly in the payroll department, or some redistribution of work may be sufficient to permit satisfactory carrying out of the additional jobs.

The trustee basis would require more supervision and attention than an insured basis but the difference, although

October 21, 1950.

difficult to appraise, would not seem to be as great as expected earlier. At worst it would be anticipated that the total cost of administration under a trustee basis would not be as much as the insurance company loading charge.

The only measurable difference would seem, therefore, to be the interest rate. We believe that at least 3% could be earned on a trust fund. Costs under a trustee basis could be expected to be less than under an insured basis - assuming this interest rate or more were earned.

A comparison of the current service estimated costs gives an indication of the difference from a trustee basis to the highest insurance company estimate.

BASIS	ESTIMATED ANNUAL CURRENT SERVICE COST TO THE CITY	ESTIMATED ANNUAL CURRENT SERVICE CONTRIBUTION BY EMPLOYEES	TOTAL ANNUAL CURRENT SERVICE RENT SERVICE COST
1. <u>Trusteed</u>	\$ 80,975 <sup>#</sup>	\$ 60,588	\$141,563
2. <u>North American</u>	97,435	63,120	160,555
3. <u>Standard Life</u>	101,182	60,420	161,602
4. <u>Great-West</u>	104,785	60,358	165,143
5. <u>Imperial Life</u>	104,598	61,704	166,302

# For comparison, a loading for additional administrative expenses could be added to this figure - an amount of \$5,000.00, including the amount previously mentioned, being considered sufficient.

Once again, because of complications, we have not attempted to compare estimated past service costs.

From a long-term point of view it is impossible to predict with any degree of accuracy which method would produce the lower costs. It is recognized that over a long-term, the insurance guarantee does not provide any appreciable degree of protection since the insurance company must collect over the period what it considers as its costs, just as under a trustee basis the full assumed costs must be paid. In effect, the City will have a trustee basis, whichever underwriting basis is chosen. In one case the insurance company acts as trustee for the city, with the assistance of the City Hall staff - in the other case, the trust company acts as the trustee with assistance from the City Hall staff. From the long-term point of view then, the City will pay whatever the per-sons costs are considered to be - the significant advantage of the trustee basis is that interest earnings are expected to be higher and this being the case, long-term costs would be lower.

B. From the insurance company submissions it is evident that their requirements would necessitate certain amendments to the contemplated plan. To simplify their administrative procedures, the insurance companies must insist upon underwriting requirements which would not be necessary under a trustee basis. Certain of the insurance companies indicated more rigid requirements than the others.

It is considered that the trustee basis offers greater flexibility in administration and is easier to amend, should future conditions require amendment. This flexibility may be considered

October 21, 1950.

a disadvantage and if abused it certainly would become a serious objection, particularly from the point of view of the employees.

Income tax regulations are being amended from time to time and are tending more and more to restrict the possibility of abuse of the flexibility associated with a trustee basis.

It is believed that, in the case of the proposed plan, the flexibility offered by trustee underwriting is desirable and possibly even essential if the plan is to fulfill its intended purposes to the fullest. It is possible that consideration will be given later to basing pensions on earnings close to retirement and this arrangement can be handled efficiently only under a trustee basis.

It is also less cumbersome to handle disability pensions under a trustee underwriting basis.

C. At the several meetings held with employee groups over the past several months, mention was made by individual employees that a trustee basis of underwriting would be their preference. The fire-fighters union indicated this preference by letter to the Superannuation Committee.

It is believed that recognition should be given to the expressed preference of employees, particularly since they are sharing in the costs of providing the pensions.

D. A trustee basis would offer the opportunity of local investment of the funds - to a greater extent than would be expected under an insured basis. The contributions of the City and the employees could be largely invested in Nova Scotia.

The most important advantage of insurance company underwriting is that the benefits already paid for would be guaranteed by the insurer. There is, of course, no guarantee of benefits under a trustee basis, although if the fund is maintained at the level recommended by an actuary it is reasonable to expect the benefits will be adequately covered.

If the proposed plan were a short-term commitment greater cognizance would be given to the rate guarantee offered by the insurance companies. But the short-term point of view cannot be taken. It has already been mentioned that from the long-term point of view the guarantee of rates loses its significance. If it is found that the insurance company rates are too low the rates will have to be increased in the future and presumably the reverse would be true.

Whichever basis is adopted by the City, it will have to pay the assumed costs and no agency can protect it for long from cost increases if they occur.

In this report it has been impossible to review all the pros and cons without making the length unmanageable. Certain points given particular emphasis have been reviewed briefly in this report.

After weighing the question carefully, it is the committee's recommendation that the objectives of the proposed plan could better be attained under a trustee basis of underwriting.



October 21, 1950.

SECTION 4.

No cost estimates were given by the Crown Life in their deposit administration proposal. The deposit administration basis offers many of the advantages of the trustee basis together with the insurance company guarantee of benefits paid for, so important as an advantage of insured underwriting. In a sense, therefore, it is a compromise of certain of the desirable features of both methods of underwriting - while eliminating certain of the disadvantages of each. The committee can give no cost estimates under this basis, but suggests that the costs would be similar to those quoted by the insurance companies on a group annuity basis. If a measure of insured underwriting were desired, the deposit administration basis would be worthy of consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

C. H. HOSTERMAN,  
CHAIRMAN.

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED that the report of the Committee on Superannuation be approved and adopted and that the Eastern Trust Company be appointed the Corporate Trustee for the Superannuation Plan.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the said Superannuation Plan be drafted containing the terms as set out in the summary approved by the Council for tendering purposes on the 14th September 1950 for submission to Council for final approval.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a draft agreement be prepared between the City and the Eastern Trust Company containing the terms of the said trust agreement and that the same be submitted to the Council for approval.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the annual contribution by the City to the said fund be limited to the sum of One Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000.00), to include both the City's contributions for current service and the amortization over a period not to exceed 30 years of the past service liability.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the said Plan when approved by the Council be embodied in the legislation.

Moved by Alderman Hosterman, seconded by Alderman Adams

October 21, 1950.

that the resolution as submitted be approved.

Alderman Fox: "Why was this matter brought here today Saturday at 12 o'clock noon? I must congratulate the Committee for bringing this matter to a head, but if persons are going to be heard we will be here until 3 o'clock."

12:30 P. M. The Deputy Mayor assumes the Chair while His Worship the Mayor addressed the Council from the floor as follows: "That question requires a necessary answer. As you know for the past two years we have been laboring on a superannuation scheme. We employed the Mercer Company to submit a plan. It was submitted to Council and approved and authority was given to call for tenders on the plan. That is what you have before you today. Tenders on a very definite proposal brought in by a firm qualified to do the job which you passed in Council and quite necessary in submitting these recommendations, we have one of the Directors of this firm here to discuss and advise and answer any questions. This matter was finalized Tuesday night when the tenders were opened. They were sent to a sub-committee to advise consisting of the Commissioner of Finance, City Solicitor and Mr. Whyte of the Mercer Firm. Yesterday afternoon we met and received their report. You ask me why it was necessary to hold a meeting on Saturday noon to deal with this which has been given thought for the past two years and in many years previous to that Council the matter reached a point and died because everybody was not satisfied. It is not possible to satisfy everybody in the plan today. We have produced a plan passed by Council and every opportunity was given the tenders to get all the information that required. The reason this matter is called today at 12 o'clock is because we have a representative of the Mercer Company here and we do not want to keep him here any longer than necessary since the job has been completed and also in the interests of the citizens and employees of the City to finalize the job. We are not here to wrangle about terms. The plan has been very

October 21, 1950.

definitely set down. We are here today to see if we are going to accept the lowest tender in the interests of the citizens and employees and that is the only question we put forth. I am sorry if any Alderman has been caused trouble by this meeting. That is my answer. Let us get on with the job and finish it."

12:35 P. M. His Worship the Mayor resumes the Chair.

Alderman Fox: "Is anyone going to be allowed to speak?"

Moved in amendment by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Redmond that this matter be referred to a meeting of the Council to be held next week.

His Worship the Mayor to Alderman Fox: "Have you been asked by any party to speak?"

Alderman Fox: "Yes I have."

His Worship the Mayor: "That is a lobby."

Alderman Fox: "I was out of town and if a man asked to be heard, I am going to support it."

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Hosterman that the motion be now put.

Alderman Kitz: "Speaking on the motion. I hope we will all consider the matter calmly and carefully. Personally I am satisfied that this matter has been handled most admirably. There has been concrete terms to tender on. Should we however depart from our usual practice of hearing from people who wish to speak I wondered why we were meeting at this inopportune time. If we have to sit here until 3 P. M. I will do so. This recommendation is backed up by reasons well thought out. I would be quite willing to do what we usually do and hear any persons, but keep the time limited to a space of time."

Alderman Fox stated he would withdraw his amendment if Alderman Kitz' request was granted.

Alderman Adams, with the permission of his seconder withdrew his motion.

Alderman Hosterman: "I think the Council should know what"

October 21, 1950.

the speakers are representing. If someone is going to speak it should be in the interests of the tender. Say 10 minutes."

It was then agreed that the two speakers be limited to 10 minutes each.

Ex-Mayor Lloyd then addressed Council as follows: "I am not interested in who gets this contract. I have no personal interest in the persons who are seeking the commissions. I am speaking purely and simply as a tax payer. In this report the interest of the employees has been respected. I notice some things in the document which do not appeal to my judgment. It maybe that I am wrong. The first thing is on Page 5 of the report the Trustee basis totals \$141,563.00. In the resolution it has been mentioned that the Trustee basis will pay off the cost of past service over a period of 30 years. It is my understanding that the cost in the Insurance Company extends over a period of 20 years. If that is correct then the comparison is not right. What would be the cost to the City if they based the actuarial costs on a 20 year basis and included it in their brief? From the point of view of the taxpayer this is a serious matter. I am afraid that the figures are not strictly comparative. The fund will have to be administered by two bodies of trustees. The company as custodian of the funds and trustees appointed by the City. That raises a great many questions as to just how this is going to work out. We will have to engage the services of an actuary. I do not represent anybody. I might say it is an unfortunate thing to say that efforts were made in the past by persons who did not have the best interests at heart and they were not Insurance Companies. I found it necessary to object and the Provincial Government cancelled the license of these firms for a period of 9 months. The cost of past service is on a 30 year basis under the Trustee basis and 20 years under the Insurance basis. The figures are not comparative and the costs are not comparative."

Mr. Murray of North American Life addressed Council as follows:

October 21, 1950.

"I would like to say a few words. These tenders were asked for with a deadline date of October 6th and subsequently extended for one week. Since those tenders have been submitted there has been no opportunity to make an explanation by the tendering company. I would like to pay tribute to the firm of Wm. Mercer Limited who you have engaged. I would like to point out that in the case of the City Plan, no life insurance company has had the business to go into the annuity business. The City with 588 employees is contemplating taking that dangerous step. When Insurance Companies are mentioned there is the word 'guaranteed' but when a Trustee basis is mentioned, you will find the words 'expected', 'assumed' and 'hoped'. Under the Trustee basis it is expected that 3% will be earned. I would like to point out that under a Trustee basis no matter what is expected, not more than 1½% can be guaranteed. Under the Insurance basis 2½% is absolutely guaranteed. If any excess interest is earned, it will be reflected in a saving of the costs to the City. A Trustee plan cannot guarantee any pension, while under an Insurance plan a pension is purchased for each person in the City. It is a Trustee plan which hopes to earn a certain rate of interest. The Company which I represent was the original Company asked to submit a quotation. All that was done without any cost to the City. It is mentioned that the Insurance Company rates are guaranteed for 5 years. Your past service rates are guaranteed for 10 years. If you will examine the report page by page you will find the words 'assumed' and 'expected' against 'guaranteed'." I do feel that the Insurance Companies have not had an opportunity to sit with the Committee or Council and explain their side.

After a delay of 10 days I believe it would remove any possibility of those responsible today for regretting it in 10 years."

The motion was then put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen DeWolf,


October 21, 1950.


Green, Hosterman, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, and  
Fox.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Hosterman  
that this meeting do now adjourn. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned

12:55 P. M.

  
Gordon S. Kinley,  
MAYOR AND CHAIRMAN.

  
W. P. PUBLICOVER,  
CITY CLERK.

CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
THURSDAY,  
NOVEMBER 16, 1950

A G E N D A

Prayer.  
Minutes.

Accounts.

Report City Clerk re Plebiscite.

Report Fin. & Exec. Comm. re Plebiscite.

"	"	"	Purchase of Property University Avenue.
"	"	"	" " Percy Street.
"	"	"	" " Cogswell Street.
"	"	"	" Properties Brunswick Street.
"	"	"	Sale of Property George Dauphinee Avenue.
"	"	"	Sale of Property Cogswell Street.
"	"	"	Sewer Assessment Leaman Street.
"	"	"	Tax Write-Offs.
"	"	"	Pensioners Adjustments.
"	"	"	Superannuation Refunds.
"	"	"	Appropriation Police Department.
"	"	"	December Pay.
"	"	"	P. L. F. Colors.
"	"	"	Payroll Deductions 5th Canada Savings Bond Issue
"	"	"	Amendment to Ordinance #1 (City Flag.)
"	"	"	Commutation of Lease (Common Lot.)
"	"	"	Borrowing LeMarchant Street School.
"	"	"	Job Specification Halifax Memorial Library.
"	"	"	Appointments Halifax Memorial Library Staff.
"	"	"	Grant Halifax Infirmary.
"	"	"	Agreement Halifax Civic Employees Federal Union.
"	"	"	Vending Machines (Soft Drinks.)
"	"	"	Nova Scotia Opera Association.
"	"	"	Civil Defence.
"	"	"	Sale of Prefabricated Houses (Highland Park.)
"	"	"	Emergency Shelter Project.
"	"	"	Polling Divisions Wards 6 & 7.
"	"	"	Tenders for License Plates Etc.
"	"	"	Tag Day.
"	"	"	Job Specification Committee.
"	"	"	Federal Grant.

Report Safety Committee re Accounts over \$200.00.

" " " Burglar Alarm Signal.

Report Public Health & Welfare Comm. re Accounts over \$200.00.

"	"	"	"	Salary Part-time Doctors.
"	"	"	"	Honorariums to Doctors (T.B. Hospital.)
"	"	"	"	Elevator Cables (T.B. Hospital.)
"	"	"	"	Tenders for Chairs T. B. Hospital.
"	"	"	"	" Groceries Etc.
"	"	"	"	" Bake Oven T. B. Hospital.

Report Committee on Works re Accounts over \$500.00.

"	"	"	"	Account V. G. Hospital.
"	"	"	"	Abutters Charge Hartling Property.
"	"	"	"	Releases Accident Claims.
"	"	"	"	Ordinance #7A (1st Reading.)
"	"	"	"	Illuminated Signs.
"	"	"	"	Street Lighting.
"	"	"	"	Lease Coca-Cola Limited.
"	"	"	"	Canadian Standards Association.
"	"	"	"	Macnab Property Mumford Road.
"	"	"	"	Sewer Extension Beaufort Avenue.
"	"	"	"	Fairview Cemetery Lot.
"	"	"	"	Equipment for Public Gardens.
"	"	"	"	Land Connaught Avenue.
"	"	"	"	Streets for Acceptance.

November 16, 1950.

Report Committee on Works re Re-Organization of Works Department.  
Report Town Planning Board re Re-Zoning Brenton Street.  
" " " " " Creighton Street.  
" " " " " MacLean Street.  
" " " " " Rainnie Drive Etc.  
" " " " " Subdivision Greenwood Bellevue Avenue.  
Report Housing Accommodation Committee re Accounts over \$200.00.  
Questions.  
Approvals of Borrowings Etc.  
Report Chief Accountant re Appropriations.  
" " " " Tax Collections for Month of October.  
Deferred Item.  
(1) Motion Alderman Vaughan re Prefabricated Houses.



EVENING SESSION

Council Chamber,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.,  
November 16, 1950,  
8:00 P. M.

A meeting of the City Council was held on the above date.

After the meeting was called to order by the Chairman and before considering the regular order of business, the members of Council attending, led by the City Clerk, joined in repeating the Lord's Prayer.

There were present His Worship the Mayor Chairman; Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

The meeting was called to proceed with business standing over and the transaction of other business.

The following named papers were submitted.

MINUTES

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Fox that the minutes of the previous meetings be approved.

Alderman Vaughan: "I believe there is a bit of ambiguity in the minutes. I believe two motions were adopted with respect to salaries. The report was for a five year period of payment and the other a three year spread of payment. Perhaps you could set me straight Your Worship. The minutes do show that the report of the Job Specifications Committee was approved and a recommendation from you was also approved. Those facts were so recorded in the minutes."

His Worship the Mayor: "It was the two and five year periods that was adopted."

The motion was then put and passed.

ACCOUNTS

A resolution covering the accounts of the various Committees was submitted as follows:

November 16, 1950.

RESOLVED that this Council approve for payment the bills and accounts of expenditures submitted to this meeting by the Finance & Executive Committee amounting to \$32,868.26; the Committee on Safety amounting to \$2,233.81 chargeable to Fire Alarm; \$32,274.57 chargeable to Fire Department; \$43,459.28 chargeable to Police Department; the Committee on Public Health & Welfare amounting to \$47,333.16 chargeable to Health Dept.; \$19,374.06 chargeable to City Home; \$3,587.71 chargeable to City Prison; the Committee on Works amounting to \$63,041.58; the Directors of Point Pleasant Park amounting to \$805.56; the Housing Accommodation Committee amounting to \$4,462.18; the Recreation Committee amounting to \$236.88 and the Prefabricated Housing Committee amounting to \$803,147.60 under the provisions of Section 315 of the City Charter.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Breen that the resolution as submitted be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS SPECIAL ITEMS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date approved of the recommendation for payment of the following accounts:

The Book Room Limited	\$1,461.34
Wallace Advertising Limited	2,901.17
Time of Day Service	270.00
Might Directories Atlantic Ltd.	689.40
R. W. Wright & Company	6.70
Mahon's Stationery	30.13
Halcraft Printing Limited	44.01

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Breen that the report be approved. Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

PLEBISCITE RETURNS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 2, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

As directed by the City Council, a Plebiscite of the Electors of the City of Halifax was held on the 25th day of October 1950 under the City of Halifax Plebiscite Act on the following question:

"Are you in favour of the adoption by the City of the Council Manager Form of Government for the City, to be defined by the City Council and the obtaining of the legislative authority necessary therefor."

The result of same being as follows:

Number of persons eligible to vote	23,896.
Total number of votes polled	5,941.
Number of votes in the affirmative	3,718.
Number of votes in the negative	2,223.
Majority in favour of the affirmative	1,495.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that  
the report be received. Motion passed.

PLEBISCITE

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from His Worship the Mayor re Plebiscite was read at a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date, and it was agreed to forward same to Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 16, 1950.

November 14, 1950.

Members City Council,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Gentlemen:-

The results of the Plebiscite held on October 25th have been reported and are now written into the records of this meeting. It is now the duty of this Council to give effect to and be governed by the results of the Plebiscite.

I am attaching herewith letter from the Halifax Civic Affairs Committee outlining the principles they submit should be incorporated in any revision of the City Charter. These principles are of sufficient importance to merit a very close study by members of Council.

My advice is to refer this matter to a Committee of six members of Council and the City Solicitor. This committee will study the request of the Halifax Civic Affairs Committee and make recommendations to a special meeting of Council, called as a Committee of the Whole Council to receive, discuss, give hearing to the Halifax Civic Affairs Committee and endeavour to clear the matter for the regular Council meeting not later than January, 1951 in time for legislation.

I ask your earnest consideration and action by Council of its desire. In event of an "impasse" developing in Council, it will become necessary for me to enlist expert citizen opinion to meet with a select committee of Council to write a definite plan and refer it if necessary to the citizens by way of another Plebiscite as speedily as possible for their direction to Council.

Your cooperation required Gentlemen, please.

Yours very truly,

Gordon S. Kinley,  
M A Y O R.

HALIFAX CIVIC AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

His Worship,  
Mayor Gordon S. Kinley,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sir:-

Pursuant to your request of October 27, 1950, the Halifax Civic Affairs Committee submits herewith the points which we believe to be essential for successful operation of the Council-Manager Plan for Halifax. These are the principles which, we submit, should be incorporated in any revision made of the City Charter.

A - City Council

1. City Council should be the sole policy-making body for the City and, in particular, should retain full legis-

November 16, 1950.

lative and financial control over all civic business, within the limits set down in Provincial statutes.

2. There should be no change in the method of electing the Mayor and the Aldermen or in their numbers.
3. City Council should have the authority to employ a City Manager and to dismiss him for cause.

In securing applications for the position of City Manager, we believe that City Council should seek the advice of an independent Commission set up especially for the purpose or of a recognized firm of management consultants. No person who has held elected office in Halifax City Council should be eligible for appointment as Halifax City Manager.

#### B - The City Manager

1. The City Manager should be responsible to City Council for carrying out its policies and, as the Council's executive officer, for supervising and directing all the day-to-day business of the City.
2. The City Manager should be the sole channel of communication between City Council and the several Departments and vice versa.
3. The City Manager should have authority to delegate responsibility to Department Heads.
4. The City Manager should have authority to appoint, employ, promote, retire and terminate the employment of all civic employees.

It will be evident that the drafting of the necessary legislative amendments to City Charter will be a task of vital importance -- and one requiring a great deal of time and work. The Halifax Civic Affairs Committee would be glad to have its legal representatives confer with the City Solicitor from time to time for particular purposes, if the Council or the City Solicitor should so wish.

Respectfully submitted,

A. I. Barrow,  
Chairman,  
Halifax Civic Affairs Committee.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Fox that the matter be referred to a select Committee of 6 Aldermen and the City Solicitor. Motion passed.

Moved by Alderman Abbott, seconded by Alderman Duffy that the Committee be appointed from the Chair. Motion passed.

His Worship the Mayor submitted his nominations as follows: Aldermen Moriarty, Abbott, MacDonald, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

November 16, 1950.

Alderman Moriarty declined the nomination and requested that Alderman Redmond be appointed in his stead.

The nominations of His Worship the Mayor were then approved as amended.

PURCHASE OF PROPERTY UNIVERSITY AVENUE

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Committee on Works respecting the purchase of the Hire and Hickey properties on University Avenue was considered and concurred in by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 27th, 1950.

RE HIRE AND HICKEY PROPERTIES  
UNIVERSITY AVENUE

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of Finance & Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 24th the attached report from the City Assessor recommending the purchase of the above properties at \$8,000.00 each, and that no rent be charged to the present owners from the time the City acquires title until May 1st 1951, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to your committee for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

October 23, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Board of Works.

Gentlemen:-

I have discussed with the owners of the above properties the purchase of them by the City.

November 16, 1950.

As these properties are similar the remarks will apply to both.

These are seven room frame dwellings, with part H. W. floors and Hot Air heat. The plumbing is not modern. Both are in good condition.

It has been estimated that to replace the buildings would cost \$12,500. per house. This figure was given to the owners in writing by two contractors. The houses are approximately fifty years old. The original price suggested was the replacement costs but this was not considered seriously.

Both owners have agreed to accept the sum of \$8000. for their properties. This amount is arrived at in the following manner:

Land, (Lot 32 x 100)	\$800.	
Building (\$12,500 less) (depreciation)	6500.	
Compulsory taking	<u>700.</u>	\$8,000.00

This makes a total of \$16,000.00 for both properties.

It has also been suggested that no rent be charged to the present owners from the time the City acquires title until May 1st, 1951.

I would recommend that the sum set out above be paid to the owners and in view of the circumstances of the case no rental be charged the owners for occupancy from the date of acquisition by the City until May 1st 1951.

Yours respectfully,

J. F. McManus,  
CITY ASSESSOR.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PURCHASE OF PROPERTY PERCY STREET

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the committee on Works respecting the purchase of properties on Percy Street was considered and concurred in by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 16, 1950.

November 10th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Finance & Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 7th, the two attached reports from the City Assessor recommending payment of the sum of \$2,000.00 to Mr. Sam Butler, and \$36.00 to Mr. Bernard McCormick for land required by the City for the extension of the sewer on Percy Street, were approved and recommended to your Committee for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

November 6, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Board of Works,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sirs:

I have discussed with Mr. Sam Butler the acquisition of land required by the City from him for sewer extension purposes.

Mr. Butler in his original offer to the City wanted \$2500.00 by taking the entire lots but not including certain lands as set aside for street purposes. However, after discussion, Mr. Butler has agreed to sell to the City the land which they require for the sum of \$2,000.00. I purposely refrained from buying the entire lots #8 and #9 for the reason that this would mean the City would later on have to sell them and it is my feeling that if we can acquire the land that is needed and allow the owner to deal with the remaining property it works out better for the City.

I would recommend that Mr. Butler's offer be accepted.

I might point out that there are yet two small parcels to be acquired from different owners with whom I am negotiating.

Yours very truly,

J. F. McManus,  
CITY ASSESSOR.

November 7, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Board of Works,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sirs:

I am today in receipt of a letter from Mr. Bernard McCormick.



November 16, 1950.

mick, in which he states he is prepared to accept the sum of \$36.00 for the 300 square feet of land required by the City for the extension of the sewer on Percy Street.

Yours very truly,

J. F. McManus,  
CITY ASSESSOR.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PURCHASE OF PROPERTY COGSWELL STREET

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Committee on Works recommending the purchase of property on the north side of Cogswell Street was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 10th, 1950.

RE TRINITY CHURCH PROPERTY

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of Finance & Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 7th, the attached report from the City Assessor recommending acceptance of the offer from Trinity Church to sell to the City a ten foot strip of land along the north side of Cogswell Street, approximately 2430 square feet, for the sum of \$3645.00, was approved and recommended to your Committee for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 7, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Board of Works,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

November 16, 1950.

Dear Sirs:-

I am today in receipt of a letter from Rutledge, MacKeigan and Cragg, in which they advise that their client, Trinity Church, is prepared to accept the sum of \$1.50 per square foot for the land required by the City. The amount required is approximately 2430 square feet. This would make the purchase price \$3645.

I would recommend that this offer be accepted.

Yours very truly,

J. F. McManus,  
CITY ASSESSOR.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PURCHASE PROPERTIES ON BRUNSWICK STREET

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the matter of providing funds for the purchase of properties 167-169 Brunswick Street for \$4,000.00 and 171-175 Brunswick Street for \$6,500.00 was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the funds required for this purpose be obtained from the Post War Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

Alderman Fox: "Who are we buying them from?"

City Assessor: "They were bought in May from the Eastern Trust Company acting as agents for two estates. I negotiated the sales and had them in Council in May or June. One property was \$4,000.00 and the other was \$6,500.00. They were held up because Council did not have the funds to complete the sale."

The motion was then put and passed.

November 16, 1950.

SALE OF PROPERTY GEORGE DAUPHINEE AVENUE

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Committee on Works recommending the sale of a four foot strip of land on George Dauphinee Avenue to Dr. F. C. Fennell for the sum of \$40.00 was considered.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 4th, 1950.

Re PRICE OF SCHOOL BOARD LAND  
GEORGE DAUPHINEE AVENUE.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of Finance and Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 31st, the attached letter from Dr. F. C. Fennell, offering to pay the sum of \$10.00 for a 4-foot strip of land of the Westmount School property adjoining his property, was considered.

The Committee recommended that this piece of land be sold to Dr. Fennell for the sum of \$40.00.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SALE OF PROPERTY COGSWELL STREET

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee

November 16, 1950.

held on the above date the attached report from the Committee on Works respecting the sale of land on Cogswell Street to the Halifax Labor Temple Association was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

October 27th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of Finance & Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 24th, the attached report from the City Assessor in regard to an offer of \$50.00 from the Halifax Labor Temple Association for a lot of land 35' x 102' situate west of their property on the South side of Cogswell Street, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to your Committee for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

October 23, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of Board of Works.

Gentlemen:      Re: Land Cogswell Street - Halifax Labor Temple

I have discussed with Mr. Pettipas, Vice-Chairman of the Halifax Labor Temple, the sale to them by the City of a lot of land situate west of their property on the south side of Cogswell Street.

This lot has a frontage of 35' and a depth of 102'. It lies between the property of the Labor Temple and a right of way extending from the south side of Cogswell Street to the Citadel property.

Mr. Pettipas in his discussion with me stated that the members of the Labor Temple were under the impression that this parcel of land was included in the exchange between the Labor Temple and the City and it was not until the deeds were prepared that it was found it was not included. The exchange of land was for this property and the land owned by the Temple on North Park Street.

It was suggested by Mr. Pettipas that in view of this fact and also that the City had obtained legislation to give a grant towards the erection of the proposed new labor temple, which was not done, that an offer of \$50.00 be made for the purchase of the lot.

November 16, 1950.

The land is not very useful to any person but the Labor Temple Association. It would have an assessed value of \$1500.00.

As the suggestions made by Mr. Pettipas are ones of policy it is for the Board to act thereon and not for me to make a specific recommendation.

Yours respectfully,

J.F. McManus,  
CITY ASSESSOR.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SEWER ASSESSMENT LEAMAN STREET

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Committee on Works respecting an overcharge of \$6.75 for sewer assessments on property of Paul Maillet was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Your Committee recommends that this report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 10th, 1950.

SEWER ASSESSMENT - MR. PAUL MAILLET -  
EAST SIDE OF LEAMAN STREET

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Finance & Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 7th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending that an overcharge of \$6.75 to Mr. Maillet be corrected and the amount be charged to the appropriation for sewers for the year 1950, was approved and recommended to your Committee for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

November 16, 1950.

November 1st, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

Mr. Paul Maillet, the owner of lot 29 on the east side of Leaman Street was assessed for sewer, for a frontage of forty-three (43') feet the amount of his bill being \$107.50. This is an error and the correct frontage should be forty point three (40.3') feet and the amount of the charge should be \$100.75.

It is recommended that this overcharge be corrected and the amount at \$6.75 be charged to the appropriation for sewers for the year 1950 under section 599, subsection 3 of the Halifax City Charter.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TAX WRITE-OFFS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date reports were submitted from the City Solicitor recommending the following tax write-offs:

Mary G. Rheel, 80 Grafton Street - Taxes \$45.49  
Fire Protection 2.80

Estate of Bridge Ead, 79-81 Windsor Street -  
Taxes \$26.00

Estate Mary Jane Murray, Quinpool Road -  
Taxes \$23.28  
Fire Protection 1.08

Your Committee concurs in these recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

TAX WRITE-OFFS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner of Finance recommending uncollectible tax accounts amount to \$269.85 be written off under the authority of Section 283 Sub-section 2 of the City Charter.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PENSIONERS ADJUSTMENTS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner of Finance respecting the augmenting of amounts received by needy pensioners.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 13, 1950.

Chairman,  
Finance and Executive Committee,  
City Hall.

Dear Sir:

Following the policy adopted in 1948 of augmenting the amounts received by needy pensioners, I am enclosing a list similar to last year. This covers a group who are in receipt of amounts less than \$1,100.00 per annum and with a few exceptions they receive an additional \$7.00 per month or \$84.00 for the year. This was provided for in our estimates of 1950.

Yours very truly,

M. L. Bellew,  
COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE.

SUPPLEMENTARY SUPERANNUATION PAY for year 1950  
(Chapter 77 of the Acts 1949 of the City Charter)

<u>NAME</u>	<u>EMPLOYER OCCUPATION</u>	<u>PENSION OR GRANT</u>	<u>ANNUAL AMOUNT</u>	<u>SUGGESTED ADJUSTMENT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
				\$ 84.00	\$ 828.88
	Foreman Works Department	Pension	744.88		804.00
	Blacksmith	Pension	694.72	84.00	804.00
	Policewoman	Grant	600.00	84.00	804.00
	Natron I. H. Hospital	Grant	600.00	84.00	484.00
	Employee I. H. Hospital	Grant	500.00	184.00	684.00
	wife of former fireman killed while on duty	Grant	500.00	184.00	578.88
	Pension of fireman paid to his wife as a result of his illness	Grant	504.88	84.00	804.00
	Nurse Health Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee Water Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee Water Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee Works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee Works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	1,044.00
	mechanical Dept. Works Dept.	Grant	960.00	84.00	804.00
	Stableman Works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee Works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee Works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	924.00
	Policeman	Pension	840.00	84.00	901.00
	Policeman	Pension	617.00	84.00	999.00
	Deputy Chief Fire Department	Pension	815.00	84.00	929.88
	Fireman	Pension	845.28	84.00	1,044.00
	Fireman	Pension	669.00	84.00	840.00
	Fireman	Pension	705.00	84.00	1,021.44
	Fireman	Pension	917.44	84.00	1,044.00
	Fireman	Grant	960.00	84.00	1,132.00
	Fireman	Pension	1,048.00	84.00	1,112.00
	Fireman	Pension	1,028.00	84.00	1,132.00
	Fireman	Pension	1,048.00	84.00	1,132.00
	Fireman	Pension	1,048.00	84.00	1,151.88
	Fireman	Pension	1,027.00	84.00	
Charles H. Molay	Fireman				



<u>NAME</u>	<u>PERSON OCCUPATION</u>	<u>RELATION TO GRANT</u>	<u>ANNUAL AMOUNT</u>	<u>SUGGESTED ADJUSTMENT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
				\$ 84.00	\$ 1,152.00
	fireman	pension	1,048.00	84.00	1,151.88
	fireman	pension	1,047.88	84.00	1,152.00
	fireman	pension	1,068.00	84.00	1,152.00
	fireman	pension	1,068.00	84.00	1,152.00
	fireman	pension	1,048.00	84.00	1,152.00
	fireman	pension	1,068.00	84.00	1,072.00
	984.00	pension	984.00	84.00	1,146.72
	Captain Fire Department	pension	1,062.72	84.00	988.72
	Caretaker Chain Lake	pension	904.72	84.00	584.00
	fireman	pension	300.00	84.00	804.00
	employee works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	804.00
	Employee works Department	Grant	720.00	84.00	1,094.88
	Employee works Department	Grant	1,010.88	84.00	1,045.28
	Employee works Department	pension	908.08	84.00	884.00
	Policeman	pension	800.00	84.00	
	Fireman	pension			
			<u>1,319.12</u>	<u>\$ 4,615.28</u>	<u>\$ 43,312.40</u>

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SUPERANNUATION REFUNDS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Commissioner of Finance  
respecting requests from City Employees for refunds of their  
contributions to the Superannuation Fund was considered by  
the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the  
above date.

Your Committee recommends that the requests be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 13, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of The Finance and Executive Committee,  
City Hall.

Gentlemen:

I have received requests from the following City em-  
ployees for refunds of their contributions to the Superannuation  
Fund:

Police Department

Maynard O. Turner  
Ansel Russell  
Douglas Giles

Fire Department

George G. Dooks  
J. Robinson  
Dennis James Flinn  
John F. Wells  
Harris R. Fraser

Administration

James R. Burbridge  
A. J. Murphy

I would appreciate having your instructions regarding  
these cases.

Yours very truly,

M. L. Bellew,  
COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS DECEASED EMPLOYEES

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Commissioner of Finance respecting the payment to widows of former Civic Employees the amounts contributed to the Superannuation Fund before the employee's death was considered, by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 14, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and Members  
of the Finance and Executive Committee,  
City Hall.

Gentlemen:-

For some time past we have been holding in our Superannuation Fund, monies contributed by employees now deceased. As the Pension Plan approved by the City within the last month does not provide for dependents, I would be glad to have your approval to pay the widows of these deceased employees the amounts that had been contributed at the time of the employees' death.

A. T. E. Crosby	- City Collector	\$ 903.86
Richard Griffiths	- Superintendent Public Gardens	267.08
John M. Poole	- Engineer	350.78
Patrick L. Brown	- Health Inspector	327.36

Yours very truly,

M. L. Bellew,  
COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

APPROPRIATION POLICE DEPARTMENT

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Safety Committee recommending that the sum of \$200.00 be provided from the overall estimate of the Police Department to take care of expenditures for office supplies to the end of December next.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

DECEMBER PAY

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the matter of paying City Employees their full salary for the month of December on or about the 15th of that month was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the policy that has been in effect for a number of years be continued.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

P. L. F. COLORS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee

November 16, 1950.

held on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner of Finance requesting approval to pay over to the Princess Louise Fusiliers Regiment fund the sum of \$1,000.00 which the City Council appropriated in 1945.

Your Committee recommends that the above sum be paid as requested.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS 5TH CANADA SAVINGS BOND ISSUE

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner of Finance advising that members of the staff of the City of Halifax have subscribed the sum of \$39,200.00 to the Fifth Canada Savings Bond Issue.

Your Committee recommends that the City Treasurer be authorized to make the necessary deductions from the salaries of the employees contributing..

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

AMENDMENT TO ORDINANCE #1 CITY FLAG

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the matter of the use of the City Flag was discussed.

It was agreed to recommend that Ordinance #1 be amended so as to permit wider use of the Flag.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover, CITY CLERK.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

AMENDMENT

BE IT ENACTED by the Mayor and City Council of the City Council of the City of Halifax

Subsection (10) of Section 6 of Ordinance Number 1, of the Ordinances of the City of Halifax respecting "City Seal and Arms" is amended by striking out the word "decorative" wherever the same occurs therein.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the amendment to Ordinance #1 as set out above be read and passed a first time and referred to the Finance and Executive Committee. Motion passed.

COMMUTATION OF LEASE COMMON LOT

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a request from Miss Shirley T. Hoyt for the commutation of the lease of a property at #3 College Street was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the request be granted in accordance with the provisions of Ordinance #26 and that the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the deed.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

BORROWING LeMARCHANT SCHOOL

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

A report from the City Solicitor submitting a resolution to provide for the borrowing of a sum not exceeding

WHEREAS by section 8 of Chapter 6 of the Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia 1945, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that notwithstanding any of the provisions of any general or special Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, the City of Halifax shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the said City such sum or sums of money as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of **erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for public schools, hospitals, public libraries, fire department, police office, lockups, prisons, city hall, city home, asylums for the harmless insane or other city purpose.**

AND WHEREAS by said section 8 of said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs.

AND WHEREAS by said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall in the discretion of the City Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to such an amount as such Council deems necessary to raise such sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the City Council of the City of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding **Three Hundred and Forty-five Thousand Dollars (\$345,000.00) for the purpose of erecting and furnishing a new LeMarchant School. (See Schedule attached).**

AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the City to an amount not exceeding **Three Hundred and Forty-five Thousand Dollars (\$345,000.00)** will be necessary to raise that sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow from any bank, fund, person or account available such sums not exceeding **Three Hundred and Forty-five Thousand Dollars (\$345,000.00)**

as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid, the said sums to be repaid from the proceeds of the debentures when sold.

**BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED** that under and by virtue of said The Municipal Affairs Act the said City do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the City the said sum of **Three Hundred and Forty-five Thousand Dollars (\$345,000.00)** for the purposes aforesaid.


**THAT** under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to the said amount of **Three Hundred and Forty-five Thousand Dollars (\$345,000.00)**.


**THAT** the issue of said debentures be postponed and that the said City do under and by virtue of the provisions of section 318B of the Halifax City Charter of 1931 borrow from **the General Current Account** a sum or sums of money not exceeding **Three Hundred and Forty-five Thousand Dollars (\$345,000.00)**.

**THAT** the said sum or sums be so borrowed for a period not exceeding **six** months, with interest thereon to be paid at a rate not exceeding three and one-half per centum, and that the amount so borrowed together with the amount of any interest which may have accrued thereon be repaid **the said General Current Account** from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold.

**THIS IS TO CERTIFY** that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a **Regular** meeting of the City Council of the City of Halifax held on the **16th** day of **November, A.D. 1950**.

**GIVEN** under the hands of the Mayor and City Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said City this **16th** day of **November, A.D. 1950**.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk



SCHEDULE

New LeMarchant School.

Amount of contract with the Standard Construction Co. Ltd. ....	\$285,666.00
Architect's fees, (approximately) .....	20,000.00
School furnishings, desks, etc. ....	39,334.00
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$345,000.00

November 16, 1950.

\$345,000.00 required for the purpose of erecting a new LeMarchant Street School was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Your Committee recommends that the resolution be passed and forwarded to the Minister of Municipal Affairs for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor:  
Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

A formal Borrowing Resolution amounting to \$345,000.00 covering the above item was submitted.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the resolution as submitted be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor:  
Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

JOB SPECIFICATIONS HALIFAX MEMORIAL LIBRARY

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date it was agreed to recommend that the Job Specifications as prepared by the Chief Librarian for the Halifax Memorial Library be approved and become a part of a report submitted by the Job Specification Committee at the last regular meeting of City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

November 16, 1950.

Alderman DeWolf: "Could we be told if the two members of the Library Staff who had been working here will be members of the staff of the new Library? There might be some question about it. I want to make sure."

City Solicitor: "My impression is that there are classifications in the establishment that would cover the two employees Alderman DeWolf mentioned. There are positions there that they could qualify to serve in. It then becomes a question of remuneration. I would suggest that the matter be considered and a report brought back."

His Worship the Mayor: "The intention of the Job Specification Committee was that all employees would be covered under it. Promotions or new appointments would be required to live up to the standards written into the specifications. The library is a very serious operation. They are writing very high standards for the jobs within the Library. There may be some changes there. I don't know."

Alderman DeWolf: "I want to make sure that those two ladies will be carried on."

His Worship the Mayor: "They will be carried on under the qualifications."

City Solicitor: "There are categories that would cover them."

The motion was then put and passed.

APPOINTMENTS HALIFAX MEMORIAL LIBRARY STAFF

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Halifax Memorial Library Committee recommending the appointment of Miss Ellen Webster as Chief Reference Librarian at a salary of \$2800. per year effective February 1, 1951 and Miss Mary Falconer as Chief Circulation Librarian at a salary of \$2600. per year effective May 1, 1951.

November 16, 1950.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

GRANT HALIFAX INFIRMARY

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Finance and Executive Committee has had under consideration for some time the matter of a request from the Halifax Infirmary for financial assistance and at a meeting held on the above date it was agreed to recommend that a grant of \$10,000 be made to the Infirmary and the necessary legislation obtained.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved.

Alderman MacDonald: "Is this grant on an annual basis?"

Mr. Bellew: "We have to get legislation for this."

His Worship the Mayor: "It will be permissive to pay  
it in any year if Council wishes."

The motion was then put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor:

Aldermen Abbott, Adams, Breen, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, MacDonald,  
Moriarty, Redmond and Vaughan.

AGREEMENT HALIFAX CIVIC EMPLOYEES FEDERAL UNION #143

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held

November 16, 1950.

on the above date considered a proposed agreement between the City of Halifax and Halifax Civic Employees Federal Union No. 143 respecting bargaining, etc.

After amending various clauses in the agreement it was agreed to recommend that the agreement as amended and attached hereto be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Breen that the report be approved.

A copy of this Agreement was furnished the members of the Council previous to the meeting.

Alderman Breen: "On Page 2, Article 4 (d); that is not worded just as it passed the Committee. Strike out the words 'unless otherwise' after the words 'will be observed' and put in the word 'as'."

This was agreed to by Council and the Section was accordingly amended.

Alderman Vaughan suggested certain clauses for insertion in Article 6 on Page 3 respecting Sick Leave as follows: (1) Up to 8 days at the rate of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  days per month without a Medical Certificate unless it is in excess of 3 days (2) Up to 8 days without pay deduction (3) After 8 days a Medical Certificate is required in each case of absence but no deduction of pay shall take place until the 18 days has been reached in the year and (4) Any employee shall have a Sick Leave credit of 180 days maximum.

Alderman Fox: "If the Committee can extend sick leave from month to month then there must be something wrong with the system."

Alderman Vaughan: "This 180 days is to protect a man who has a long service behind him."

His Worship the Mayor: "If you want to amend this, then send it back. You have brought in another thought and I don't

November 16, 1950.

think Council should write it themselves without a conference with the Union."

Moved in amendment by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Fox that the matter be referred back to the Finance and Executive Committee. Amendment passed.

VENDING MACHINES FOR SOFT DRINKS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date considered an application from the Coca-Cola Limited to have legislation obtained amending Section 510 D, Sub-section 4 (c) of the City Charter to permit the sale of soft drinks by vending machines.

It was agreed to recommend that a Public Hearing be held on this matter by the City Council on Thursday, November 23, 1950 at 5 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman MacDonald that the report be approved.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Abbott that Mr. John Hutton be heard in this connection. Motion passed.

Mr. Hutton: "I am appearing on behalf of the Wholesale Tobacco Distributors Association who will be opposing this. If a public hearing is held on this matter it will be the second time in 9 months. I would like to suggest to Council that if a hearing is necessary that it be deferred for a period of two weeks so that the opposition may marshal its forces."

Moved in amendment by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the Public Hearing be set for Monday, January 8, 1951. at 8 o'clock P. M.. Amendment passed.

November 16, 1950.

NOVA SCOTIA OPERA ASSOCIATION

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date considered a request from the Nova Scotia Opera Association for a grant of \$500.00.

It was agreed to recommend that legislation be obtained enabling the City to underwrite any deficit the Nova Scotia Opera Association may have to the extent of \$500.00.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

CIVIL DEFENCE COURSE

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 9, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the above date the matter of certain City Officials taking Special courses in Civilian Defence was considered.

It was agreed to recommend that certain City Officials be authorized to take these special courses and that necessary funds be included in the 1951 Estimates.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

CIVIL DEFENCE

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from His Worship the Mayor re Halifax

November 16, 1950.

Civil Defence Advisory Committee was read at a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date, and it was agreed to forward same to Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 14, 1950.

Members City Council,  
City of Halifax,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Gentlemen:-

I am submitting herewith a list of personnel to constitute the Halifax Civil Defence Advisory Committee. To this committee will be delegated the authority to plan and recommend to Council necessary steps to provide adequate safety and defence measures as promulgated by Federal through Provincial authority in event of war and/or any other catastrophe requiring the rapid use of all our combined resources. This Committee will be authorized to interview and recommend to Council names and terms of persons for:

Director of Civil Defence  
Assistant Director of Civil Defence  
Secretary  
Assistant Secretary

This Committee will have authority to appoint its own permanent chairman and such standing committees from among its own members as required to carry out the several vital functions of the committee.

If you accept my recommendation to set up the Halifax Civil Defence Advisory Committee and my nominations to this Committee tonight, I shall call a meeting of the committee for Monday evening, November 20th at 8.00 P. M. at the City Council Chambers to complete the organization of this committee to carry out the tasks assigned to it.

I request your cooperation and support in this important matter to set up this authority that we may rapidly proceed with the planning of adequate Civil Defence for our City.

Yours very truly,

Gordon S. Kinley,  
M A Y O R.

Alderman Fox: "Those key positions will be full-time salaried jobs?"

His Worship the Mayor: "I expect so."

Alderman Vaughan recommended that Mr. H. R. Wyman be added to the Civil Defence Committee to which Council agreed.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Breen that the report of His Worship the Mayor be approved. Motion passed. /



November 16, 1950.

SALE OF PREFABRICATED HOUSES HIGHLAND PARK

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Housing Accommodation Committee respecting the sale of 25 prefabricated houses in the Highland Park Area was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 14, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members, Finance & Executive Committee,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Housing Accommodation Committee held on the 13th instant, it was decided to recommend that the twenty-five (25) prefabricated houses in the Highland Park Area be sold in the following manner:

Twenty-two (22) houses under which there are no foundations on the same terms and conditions and at the same price scale under which the 787 houses were sold.

And that the sum of \$1,000.00 be added to the purchase price of the three (3) remaining houses under which the City has placed foundations, but otherwise the terms of sale to be the same maximum.

It is further recommended that the sale of these houses be handled by the Committee at present dealing with the sale of the other prefabricated houses.

Yours truly,

J. F. McManus,  
Chairman,  
HOUSING ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

HOUSING ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE

The Council Chambers,  
Wednesday, September 27, 1950.

A meeting of a sub-committee of the Housing Accommodation Committee was held on this date at 8:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Mr. McManus, Mr. Lovett, Capt. Purdy, Alderman Vaughan.

The meeting had been called to consider the financial position of the Emergency Shelter account and the statement which had been submitted by the Commissioner of Finance showing the position of the Capital Account.

The Chairman stated that the outstanding balance of \$227,477.77 shown by the Commissioner of Finance was not now a true balance as some of the buildings formerly used as Emergency Shelters had been demolished with the result that a loss of revenue had been suffered and now it was impossible to liquidate the amount from the existing buildings.

It was agreed that some adjustments would have to be made and authority sought to have certain charges against the different shelters written off, as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>CAPITAL COST</u>	<u>ADJUSTMENT</u>
Staff Houses	\$ 66,006.79	No adjustment needed as no loss of revenue
South Barracks	5,828.37	Demolished in 1948. Total amount should be written off.
Sackville St.	29,256.24	No adjustment
Leaman St.	14,052.82	As all but one bldg. has been demolished only \$500.00 should be charged.
1420 Barrington St.	48,738.50	No adjustment required
Wellington Court	196,664.38	As Bldg. 11 has been sold, amount of \$15,000. should be written off.
Chebucto Court	62,595.46	Total amount should be written off.

It was decided that authority would have to be sought from City Council to write off the amount of the adjustments, namely \$96,976.65, which deducted from the present balance of \$227,477.77, would leave a new balance of \$130,501.12.

Consideration was then given to finding additional revenue in order to liquidate this indebtedness. Alderman Vaughan suggested that the anticipated life of the different shelters would have to be determined in order to establish a basis on which to formulate future financial policy.

Mr. Lovett suggested that as the anticipated life of each shelter was determined, the amount required per year to liquidate the balance be calculated.

The following schedule was proposed:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>ANTICIPATED LIFE</u>	<u>CAPITAL DEBT</u>	<u>AMT. REQUIRED</u>
Wellington Court	15 years	\$181,664.38	\$ 12,110.96
1420 Barrington St.	10 "	48,738.50	4,873.85
Staff Houses	10 "	66,006.79	6,600.68
Sackville St.	5 "	29,256.24	5,851.25
			<u>\$ 29,436.74</u>

To this amount of \$29,436.74, estimated yearly maintainance charges of \$110,000.00, and interest charges of \$4,500.00 would have to be added.

Thus, in order to operate the Emergency Shelters with a view of liquidating the capital indebtedness within the anticipated life, the amount of \$143,936.74 would be required each year.

In 1949 the rentals charged amounted to \$128,119.66 and they would be the same for 1950, leaving the sum of \$15,817.12 outstanding.

It was, therefore, decided to recommend to the main Committee that recommendation be made to City Council to have the report of the sub-committee composed of Mr. Russell and Capt. Purdy (whereby rent increases of 15% and 20% were suggested) implemented. The report had estimated that if the increases were put into effect the revenue would be increased by approximately \$23,000.00 per year. This would allow for any additional costs in maintainance, loss of revenue, etc., and yet permit the liquidation of the outstanding capital debt.

\_\_\_\_\_  
SECRETARY

APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIRMAN

November 16, 1950.

EMERGENCY SHELTER PROJECT

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Housing Accommodation Committee respecting the financial position of the Emergency Shelter project was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 14, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor,  
and Members, Finance & Executive Committee,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Housing Accommodation Committee held on the 13th instant, it was decided that the attached report be forwarded to your Committee for its consideration and approval.

In considering this report the Housing Committee wishes to point out that it was the original intention that the Emergency Shelter project should be self-supporting. The present committee had no control over the costs of reconversion which, in some cases, are extremely high, particularly in the Wellington Court project. Since that time, however, some of the buildings have been taken away; and, hence, in order to arrive at a proper picture and determine in fact what the Committee was at present attempting to finance, it is necessary that certain adjustments should be made in the Capital Account. For some time this matter has been under study by your committee and the present report is the result thereof.

When the rentals were determined at the beginning of the operation in 1945, costs of supplying services to the various projects were considerably less than at present. No attempt, however, was made to increase the rentals during the years, pending a complete study of the whole financial structure. By the adjustments in the Capital Account we are not asking the present tenants to pay for the whole undertaking, but merely to pay for additional costs of services. It should be pointed out in this connection that no real estate taxes are paid on these properties; and, hence, there is no passing on to the tenants this extra cost usually carried by a private landlord.

The rental increases have been recommended only after a careful study and visitation to the premises and are to become

November 16, 1950.

effective December 31st, 1950.

Yours truly,

J. F. McManus,  
Chairman,  
HOUSING ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved.

Alderman Vaughan: "Rental increases affect the bulk of the people in Ward 6 and it is with reluctance that I go along with this. The costs of the Emergency Shelters are not being met on the basis of the present rentals. These costs show that our capital cost is not being liquidated and the maintenance is high not through the fault of the personnel in charge of these buildings. We had to meet increased costs for caretakers and holidays with pay. The conversion costs were extremely high. I believe the cost of conversion in the Wellington Court runs close to \$1500.00 per unit. The Finance and Executive Committee have been generous in going along with the Emergency Shelter Committee in meeting our request that certain costs be written off where buildings have been sold and properties disposed of. We can now face this task with the proper capital cost in front of us. We have been criticized in the past for our manner in handling these Emergency Shelters. We can boast of its operation. We had a large debt owing the City in arrears of rent. The Collector is reducing that. One of the persons in the office was promoted and he was not replaced. We have good administrative officers. We want the people to know why these rates are going up. The City must pay off this project. We have written an anticipated final life for these buildings. We can see in the future no great amount of building going on to replace these emergency shelters. \$40.00 is the maximum rental charged for these emergency shelters. I am offering no excuses and I am not trying to back out and I must bear the criticism because most of them are in my Ward.

November 16, 1950.

Under the former rental scheme we were not meeting costs. Under the new proposed rental scheme we will have enough to pay the costs and pay off the debt."

Alderman Moriarty: "How does the rental apply to Sackville Street side of Citadel Hill where the people supply their own heat?"

City Assessor: "The Sackville Street families old rate is from \$18.00 to \$28.00 and the new one is \$32.25 per month and we supply light and water but no heat."

Alderman Abbott: "Does this apply to all?"

City Assessor: "Yes. They were all visited by Mr. Russell and Capt. Purdy."

Alderman Abbott: "In Glacis Barracks there are 4 and 5 families using one toilet and one sink."

City Assessor: "The rates there are from \$6.00 to \$20.00 per month depending on the apartment."

Alderman Duffy: "How many families to one toilet in the Manning Pool?"

City Assessor: "They have a toilet but no bath."

Alderman Duffy: "That rate is a little too high where 4 and 5 families use one bath."

City Assessor: "Some have their own bath and toilet. The \$40.00 ones are almost a complete apartment. It is the heating that is driving up the cost."

Alderman Duffy: "How much has the rent increased in Glacis Barracks?"

City Assessor: "From \$7.00 to \$23.00."

Alderman Duffy: "I don't think it has improved any over the last 3 months. 3 or 4 families use the one toilet and the pipe was leaking."

City Assessor: "Those rates were suggested by 2 members of the Committee who are not members of Council."

November 16, 1950.

Alderman Breen requested figures from the City Assessor as to the minimum rent for heated apartments at Wellington Court and the maximum for unheated shelters and was advised that the former was \$32.25 and the latter \$32.50.

Alderman Breen: "Wellington Court are very superior to any of the emergency shelters. The minimum heated is the same as the maximum unheated."

City Assessor: "The rates were formerly set by the War-time Prices and Trade Board and rather than disturb that the Committee increased them 15%."

Alderman Breen: "Has the heat and water been higher at Wellington Court?"

City Assessor: "Yes."

Alderman Breen: "The \$32.50 heated apartments at Wellington Court is a better deal for the tenants than the \$32.25 unheated on Sackville St. More consideration should be given to Wellington Court for heat. There has been no great effort made on the part of the people to do something for themselves. I would suggest that the rentals for heated apartments at Wellington Court be given further thought. I would like to see the job done at once."

Moved in amendment by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that further consideration be given to the rentals for Wellington Court heated apartments.

Alderman Vaughan: "I believe that if you are going to put this operation on an efficient basis we should adopt this tonight and then any refinements could be made later. I think that policy has been adopted in the past. It is the hope that these new rates will be charged from January 1, 1951. I don't want to see higher rents anywhere. We can't help it. We are asking Council to adopt this report, so that the City will get back the money it put into this project."

November 16, 1950.

Alderman Breen: "I do not want to belittle the efforts of the Committee dealing with Emergency Shelters, but I do think that as it is a subsidized project that the burden should be equalized."

Alderman Fox requested that the motion be now put.

The amendment was put and lost 4 voting for the same and 6 against it as follows:

FOR THE AMENDMENT

Alderman DeWolf  
Moriarty  
Breen  
Abbott

- 4 -

AGAINST IT

Alderman Adams  
MacDonald  
Redmond  
Fox  
Duffy  
Vaughan

- 6 -

The motion was put and lost 3 voting for the same and 7 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman Adams  
MacDonald  
Vaughan

- 3 -

AGAINST IT

Alderman Abbott  
Breen  
DeWolf  
Duffy  
Fox  
Moriarty  
Redmond

- 7 -

POLLING DIVISIONS WARDS 6 and 7

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the City Clerk respecting the division of Wards 6 and 7 into Polling Sections and suggesting the approximate location of Polling Booths.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

- 872 -



November 16, 1950.

Voting Sections and approximate location of Polling Booths.

WARD NO. 6

BLOCK "A" Beginning at the Harbour thence westerly by the centre line of North Street to the centre line of Agricola Street thence northerly by the centre line of Agricola Street to the centre line of Young Street thence easterly by the centre line of Young Street to the Harbour.  
Location of booth at or near Maynard and Ontario Streets

BLOCK "B" Beginning at the intersection of Agricola and North Streets thence westerly by the centre line of North Street to the centre line of Windsor Street thence northerly by the centre line of Windsor Street to the centre line of Young Street thence easterly by the centre line of Young Street to the centre line of Agricola Street thence southerly by the centre line of Agricola Street to the place of beginning.  
Location of booth at or near Almon and Robie Streets.

BLOCK "C" Beginning at Young and Barrington Streets thence westerly by the centre line of Young Street to the centre line of Gottingen Street thence northerly by the centre line of Gottingen Street to Bedford Basin thence south and south-easterly along the shores of Halifax Harbour to the centre line of Young Street prolonged eastwardly.  
Location of booth at or near Roome and Albert Streets.

BLOCK "D" Beginning at the intersection of Young and Gottingen Streets thence westerly by the centre line of Young Street to the centre line of Windsor Street thence northerly and northwesterly by the centre line of Windsor Street to Barrington Street thence following the course of the shore of Bedford Basin in an easterly direction to the centre line of Gottingen Street thence southerly along the centre line of Gottingen Street to the place of beginning.  
Location of booth at or near Lady Hammond Road and Robie Street.

Voting Sections and approximate location of Polling Booths.

WARD NO. 7

BLOCK "A" Beginning at the intersection of North and Windsor Streets thence westerly by the centre line of North Street and Chebucto Road to the centre line of Connaught Avenue thence northerly by the centre line of Connaught Avenue to the centre line of Bayers Road thence easterly by the centre line of Bayers Road to the centre line of Windsor Street thence southerly by the centre line of Windsor Street to the place of beginning.  
Location of booth at or near Oxford and Almon Streets.

BLOCK "B" Beginning at the intersection of Chebucto Road and Connaught Avenue thence westerly by the centre line of Chebucto Road to the centre line of Dutch Village Road thence northerly by the centre line of Dutch Village Road to the centre line of Bayers Road thence in a southeasterly direction by the centre line of Bayers Road to the centre line of Connaught Avenue thence southerly by the centre line of Connaught Avenue to the place of beginning.  
Location of booth at or near Chebucto and Mumford Roads.

November 16, 1950.

BLOCK "C" Beginning at Bedford Basin thence southerly by the centre line of Windsor Street to the centre line of Bayers Road thence westerly by the centre line of Bayers Road to the centre line of Dutch Village Road thence northerly by the centre line of Dutch Village Road to Bedford Basin. Location of booth at or near Edgewood Avenue and Connolly Street.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR LICENSE PLATES ETC.

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a tender was submitted from the London Rubber Stamp Company, Limited offering to supply License Plates, Dog Tags, etc. required by the City for the year 1951, for the sum of \$787.93, sales tax included, was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the tender be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TAG DAY

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date an application from the Marion S. Morrow Chapter, I.O.D.E. for permission to hold a Tag Day on Saturday, May 19, 1951 was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the request be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

JOB SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 14, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Job Specification Committee was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

It was agreed to recommend that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 9, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and Members  
of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Dear Sirs:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Job Specifications and Salaries and Departmental Establishments held this date, certain individual cases of salary adjustment were considered.

It was the opinion of the Committee that since any change in an individual case may create inequities in other cases not before the Committee, great care must be exercised and good reasons must appear before any alteration to the existing scale is recommended.

In order, therefore, to ensure that equality of treatment is provided, your Committee recommends that it be constituted a Committee on Personnel to hear, consider and advise on all complaints as to inequities in the salary scale, working conditions and other similar matters. All matters should be brought to such Committee by the respective heads of departments at the request of any employee. Such employee (accompanied if he so desires by the representative of his Union, in a case where collective bargaining is required), shall be entitled to appear and state his case. The department head will also state his views and the Committee will have to determine the result.

The Committee should be authorized to appoint its own Chairman from time to time and the City Clerk should act as the Secretary of the Committee.

The Committee also considered the application of the salary scale. It was pointed out that under present rulings it is difficult to prepare the estimates of salaries. Moreover, some obscurity exists as to the salary to be paid to new appointees - whether it is to be the new minimum or some sum below this.

In order to try to clarify the situation your Committee recommends -

November 16, 1950.

- (1) That all employees now receiving less than the minimum salary prescribed for their positions receive such new minimum as and from January 1st, 1951.
- (2) That commencing January 1st, 1951, the difference between such minimum and the maximum provided be paid in equal payments over the next four years - the first being paid in 1951.
- (3) In the case of employees receiving a salary in respect of the year 1951 in excess of the new minimum, such employees shall proceed to their maximum by receiving the difference between their then salary and the maximum in four equal annual payments - the first being paid in 1951.
- (4) Recommendations numbers (2) and (3), however, shall not apply to members of the Police Department, Fire Department, Guards at the City Prison, and Fire Alarm Electricians, who shall reach their maximum by three equal annual automatic increases unless otherwise expressly stated in the Salary Schedule.
- (5) That no annual increment be less than \$60.00. (This will remove the situation which now exists where many of such increments range as low as \$10.00 and \$12.00 per year.)

Respectfully submitted,

Carl P. Bethune,  
CHAIRMAN.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

FEDERAL GRANT

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 7, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached letter from Mr. Owen Lobley, Director, Municipal Grants Division, Department of Finance, Ottawa, submitting a cheque payable to the City of Halifax for the sum of \$197,394.00 as a grant for the year 1950 under the provisions of Order in Council P. C. 741, was considered by the Finance & Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

It was agreed to recommend that the cheque be accepted with the right reserved to negotiate further with the Minister of Finance.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams

November 16, 1950.

that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$200.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 9, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the above  
date the following accounts were approved and recommended  
for payment:-

Northern Electric Co., Ltd.	\$ 319.73
Imperial Oil Ltd.	614.83

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

BURGLAR ALARM SYSTEM

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 9, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the above  
date a report was submitted from the Chief of Police recom-  
mending that a request of the Bank of Toronto for permission  
to install a Burglar Alarm System Signal in Police Headquarters  
be approved.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$200.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 6, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Public Health and Welfare Committee at a meeting

November 16, 1950.

held on the above date, approved and recommended for payment the following Accounts:

CITY HOME

Wm. Robertson & Son, Limited	\$ 276.46
Nova Scotia Hospital	655.76
J. & M. Murphy, Limited	323.49
J. A. Leaman & Co. Ltd.	1,778.75
Ingram & Bell	227.95
Gordon B. Isnor	333.15
Howard's Limited	562.16
Colgate-Palmolive-Peet Company, Limited	363.40
Union Coal Company, Limited	5,075.65

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

Howard's Limited	\$ 242.67
------------------	-----------

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

J. A. Leaman & Co., Limited	2,678.64
Howard's Limited	2,129.96
Cogswell's	1,047.90
Merck & Co.	556.80
Nivea Pharmaceuticals Limited	217.50
Parke Davis & Company, Ltd.	826.99
J. H. Leedham Co. Ltd.	250.27

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SALARY PART-TIME DOCTORS

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 6, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee held on the above date the Commissioner of Health reported that he had been unsuccessful in obtaining the services of a Doctor to replace Doctor R. G. Rice, former Director of Maternal and Child Hygiene and that he found it necessary to engage four Doctors on a part-time basis of two hours two mornings per week.

His recommendation that these Doctors, namely Arthur Titus, Maureen Roberts, Donald Smith and Ian MacGregor be paid at the rate of Five Dollars per hour was concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.

HONORARIUMS TO DOCTORS TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 6, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Commissioner of Health respecting Honorariums paid to Doctors at the Halifax Tuberculosis Hospital was considered and concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 3rd, 1950.

Chairman and Members,  
Committee on Public Health & Welfare.

Gentlemen: Re: Honorariums paid, Tuberculosis Hospital

An amount was placed in the estimates last year to increase these honorariums. These honorariums have been the same since the new Wing of the Hospital was opened, and our surgical and specialized work there begun with the increase in the population of the Hospital, and due to the fact that no increase was made and that these present honorariums were set before the work was started, an amount was placed in the estimates so that they could be adjusted this year.

I would now recommend that the final following staff members be confirmed in their positions and the honorariums as listed below be paid to them.

Dr. V. O. Mader, Surgeon,	\$1500.00 per annum.
Dr. J. W. Merritt, Surgeon,	1200.00 per annum.
Dr. Paul Nonamaker, Surgeon,	600.00 per annum.
Dr. B. M. MacRae, Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat consultant,	\$ 600.00 per annum.
Dr. T. M. Sieniewicz, consultant internal medicine	\$ 200.00 per annum.
Dr. W. G. Colwell, consultant Gynecology,	\$200.00 per annum.
Dr. C. L. Gosse, consultant Urology,	\$200.00 per annum.
Dr. C. M. Jones, consultant Radiology,	\$300.00 per annum.

The following members are confirmed as consultant members on the staff on a fee for service basis. They are Dr. C. C. Stoddard, Dr. Harold Baker, Dr. Ralph Ballum, Dr. Cyril Kincaid, All anaesthetists. Dr. G. B. Wiswell, consultant pediatrics, and Dr. F. A. Dunsworth, consultant psychiatry.

I recommend that these honorariums be effective for this year.

Yours very truly,  
Allan R. Morton, M.D., M.P.H., F.A.P.H.A.,  
Commissioner of Public Health & Welfare.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.

ELEVATOR CABLES TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 6, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee held on the above date, the matter of providing new cables for the elevator in the new wing at the Halifax Tuberculosis Hospital was considered.

It was agreed to recommend that an offer of the Maritime Elevator and Equipment Company to supply and install six new hoisting cables known as Tru-Lay, at a cost of \$287.00, be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR CHAIRS TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 6, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Public Health and Welfare Committee at a meeting held on the above date considered tenders for the supply of four dozen upholstered chairs, welded from 7/8" tubing chrome finish from the following:

Robert Simpson Eastern Ltd. \$10.21 ea. F.O.B. Toronto  
T. Eaton Co., Maritimes Ltd. 10.17 ea. F.O.B. Halifax

Your Committee recommends that the tender of T. Eaton Co., Maritime Ltd. be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.



November 16, 1950.

TENDERS FOR GROCERIES ETC.

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 6, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee held on the above date, the attached tenders for the supply of Vegetables, Fish and Groceries to the City Home and City Prison were considered.

Your Committee recommended that the lowest tender in each case viz. Canada Packers Ltd. for Vegetables, Burns Fisheries Ltd. for Fish and Scotia Flour and Feed, Co. Ltd. for Groceries be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS BAKE OVEN TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

November 15th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Re: Electric Bake Oven - T. B. Hospital

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Public Health and Welfare, held on the 6th day of November, tenders were opened for the purchase of a three-section automatic electric bake oven, with independent automatic control of each section, for the Halifax Tuberculosis Hospital.

The tenders were referred to a special committee to check prices and to recommend the lowest one.

Your Committee recommends that the tender of the Canadian General Electric Company, Limited, to supply an electrically controlled hot point bake oven, at \$1,199.97 net F.O.B. Halifax, being the lowest, be accepted.

Copies of all tenders received are herewith attached.

Respectfully submitted,

Allan R. Morton, M.D., M.P.H., F.A.P.H.A.,  
Commissioner of Public Health & Welfare.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy that the report be approved. Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$500.00

November 10th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 7th, the following accounts over \$500.00 were approved, subject to audit, and recommended to City Council for payment:-

Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.	\$1,937.77
T. A. S. DeWolf & Son Ltd.	903.15
Dominion Building Materials Ltd.	5,213.81
Foulis & Bennett Electric Ltd.	1,864.90
The Gillis Co. Ltd.	2,254.00
Halifax Welders	629.50
Hillis & Sons Ltd.	5,736.66
Imperial Oil Ltd.	5,005.78
Municipal Spraying & Contracting Ltd.	6,218.47
Milton Hersey Co. Ltd.	1,465.74
J. J. Marriott	761.60
Dartmouth Lumber Co. Ltd.	900.48
W. G. Foley Son Ltd.	3,361.69
Wm. Stairs Son & Morrow Ltd.	1,901.69

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNT V. G. HOSPITAL

November 14th, 1950.

BILL FROM VICTORIA GENERAL HOSPITAL

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached bill of \$4.00 for treatment to George Johnson following an accident while employed by the Public Gardens Department was approved and recommended to City Council for payment.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ABUTTERS CHARGE HARTLING PROPERTY

November 4th, 1950.

Assessment and Interest Exemption Claim -  
E. A. Hartling - #207 Inglis St.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 31st, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending that Legislation be sought to exempt Mr. Hartling of certain charges, amounting to \$139.88, was approved and recommended to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

October 31, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman,  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

At the meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 3rd, the Committee recommended the purchase of a portion of land from Mr. E. A. Hartling for street widening purposes, should the same be necessary to compensate Mr. Hartling for certain former assessments.

I have visited the area, 207 Inglis Street and find no value to the City in owning this piece of land about 50' x 3' on the west side of Mr. Hartling's property.

To carry out the instructions of the Committee that Mr. Hartling be compensated for certain charges amounting to \$139.88, I recommend that legislation be sought to exempt Mr. Hartling of the same.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

CLAIM FOR DAMAGES PUBLIC GARDENS FENCE

November 4th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 31st, the attached cheque from Lewis and Dunlop for \$35.00 covering damage to the Public Gardens Fence was presented.

The Committee recommended that this be forwarded to City Council for release to be signed by the Mayor and City Clerk.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

CLAIM FOR ACCIDENT TO MOTOR VEHICLE

November 14th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached release of claim from the Department of National Defence in connection with an accident to one of our motor vehicles, amounting to \$78.00, was considered.

The Committee recommended that this be forwarded to City Council to be signed by the Mayor and City Clerk on behalf of the City.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

ORDINANCE #7A FIRST READING

November 4th, 1950.

Re WIRES IN STREETS

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 31st, the attached letter from the City Solicitor with draft of a new ordinance, to be known as No. 7A, was approved and recommended to the City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE NO. 7A

Respecting Wires, cables, conduits, ducts and pipes in the streets.

BE IT ENACTED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Halifax as follows:

1. In this ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires -
  - (a) the expression "owner" means any person, firm or company owning or operating, whether as owner or lessee, any wire, cable, conduit, duct or pipe in any street;
  - (b) the expression "engineer" means the Commissioner of Works and City Engineer of the City;
  - (c) the expressions "service" and "services" mean any wire, cable, conduit, duct or pipe, whether or not the same contains any wire, in any street.
2. This ordinance shall apply to any person, firm or company constructing, maintaining or operating any service in any street.
3. No service, as hereinbefore defined, shall be placed in any street except upon a permit therefor from the engineer issued to the owner thereof and upon such owner agreeing to comply with the conditions set out herein.
5. Such owner when applying for such permit shall submit

November 16, 1950.

with his application therefor a duplicate plan or plans satisfactory to the engineer showing the location of such service and such other information as the engineer may require.

6. (a) Such owner shall agree to design, construct and maintain such service at all times in accordance with the provisions hereof and shall further agree from time to time and at all times to level and restore that portion of the street under which such service has been laid to the satisfaction of said engineer.

(b) The design of any such service shall be the responsibility of the owner and in no case shall the City be required to provide a street surface sufficient to ensure protection from traffic or otherwise for such service.

7. Such owner shall further agree that if in the opinion of the Council the location of any such service shall interfere with or obstruct any works or undertakings authorized by the City commenced after the granting of such permit he will alter at his expense the location of the same to the satisfaction of the engineer and if the same cannot be so located to the satisfaction of the engineer as not to interfere with any such works or undertakings to remove the same from the said street and to promptly restore the surface of the street as hereinafter provided.

8. Any such service so placed in any street shall comply with the regulations of the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities applicable thereto from time to time in effect, and in the case of any conflict between any provision in this ordinance and any of such regulations, such regulations shall prevail.

9. (a) The top surface of any such service shall be so placed as to be not less than eighteen inches below the grade line of the surface of the street. In the event, however, that the placing of any such service may, in the opinion of the engineer, interfere with or cause obstruction to any other wire, cable, duct or pipe already in the street, the same shall be placed at such depth as, in the opinion of the engineer, will avoid such interference or obstruction.

(b) In the event of the City lowering the grade of any street or if a sewer or water-main is constructed in the line of or crossing any such service, such service shall be lowered or relocated by the owner at his expense, upon request being made therefor in writing by the engineer.

10. All such services shall be placed on one side of the street, unless in the opinion of the engineer, for reasons of safety, convenience or other similar reason, the same shall be placed in another part of the street.

11. The placing of such services shall be carried on without unduly interrupting traffic on the street and in accordance with the instructions issued from time to time by the Committee on Works.

12. No person shall break the surface of any sidewalk or street or any curb or gutter for the purpose of erecting, removing, repairing, renewing or altering the position of any such service except after receipt of a permit therefor from the engineer and in accordance with such conditions as he may prescribe therein.

November 16, 1950.

13. Unless otherwise determined by the Council the full cost of replacing the surface of any sidewalk or street or any curb or gutter for the purposes set out in the preceding subsection shall be borne by the applicant for the permit therefor.

14. Every person who breaks the surface of any sidewalk or street or who breaks any curb and gutter for the purpose of constructing, renewing, removing or maintaining any such service shall restore and make good and maintain to the satisfaction of the engineer such surface and such curb and gutter for one year from the date of such restoration. If such surface or curb and gutter is not so restored, made good or maintained the engineer shall report the same to the Committee on Works, which may, without notice to such owner, order such restoration, repair or maintenance to be performed and such owner shall, as one of the conditions for the granting of the permit hereunder, agree to pay to the City the cost so incurred by the City.

15. Every owner of any such service shall from time to time when requested by the engineer submit to the City a plan showing the location and depth of the same, and shall upon the request of the engineer file in the office of the engineer such records of such service as he requires.

16. Every owner of any such service shall obey and comply with any instructions respecting the same from time to time given by the Council, the Committee on Works or the engineer respecting any provisions of any statute or other enactment or of this ordinance. If such owner fails to comply with such instructions within the time specified therein the Council may cause the said service to be removed from the street and the owner shall, as one of the conditions for the granting of such permit, agree to reimburse the City in respect of any expense incurred by it in such removal and to indemnify the City in respect of any claims made against the City by users of such service.

17. The owner shall further give to the City an undertaking to assume responsibility for and to save harmless the City and any official thereof from any and all claims for damages or otherwise which may be brought against the City as a result of the presence in the street of such service and of the installation and maintenance of the same in the street and shall further agree to reimburse the City for any damages caused to the City or any of its property as a result thereof.

18. The fee to be charged for such permit shall be Five Dollars (\$5.00) which shall be paid at the time the application is made.

19. Every owner who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this ordinance shall for each such offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars and in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.

20. This ordinance shall be known as Ordinance Number 7A.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the Ordinance as set out above be read and passed a first time and referred to the Finance and Executive Committee.  
Motion passed.

November 16, 1950.

ILLUMINATED SIGNS

November 14th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 15th, the attached report from the Building Inspector recommending that leases be executed for the following illuminated signs was approved and recommended to City Council:

Arnold Webber	236 Gottingen St.	\$ 5.00
Ace Taxi	274 Barrington St.	5.00
J. Paton	18 Kane St.	5.00
Superline Oils Ltd.	838 Gottingen St.	5.00
Bank of Toronto	24 Prince St.	5.00
B. S. Langille	96 Agricola St.	5.00
Imperial Tobacco Co. Ltd.	37 Agricola St.	5.00
S. A. Gardiner	690 Barrington St.	5.00
The Shoe Last	274 Barrington St.	5.00
Harrys Lunch	606 Barrington St.	5.00
Park Garage	3 Doyle St.	5.00
Royal Bank of Canada	309 Gottingen St.	5.00
Dept. of National Revenue	17A South St.	5.00

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STREET LIGHTING

November 4th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 31st, the attached reports from the City Electrician recommending improved street lighting on the following streets:

Pepperell Street  
Vernon Street  
June Lane  
Normandy Drive

were approved and recommended to the City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover, CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau, Clerk of Works.



November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STREET LIGHTING

October 27th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 24th, the attached report from the City Electrician recommending that the present 250 C.P. lights on Robie Street, between Macara and Leeds Street, be replaced with new fixtures and 600 C.P. lights at an approximate cost of \$1,398.65, to be charged to Capital Borrowing of \$65,000.00, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STREET LIGHTING

November 13, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached reports from the City Electrician recommending that -

1-250 C.P. light be installed on Leeds Street an an approximate cost of \$47.52.

2-250 C.P. lights be installed on Hemlock Street an an approximate cost of \$106.62, and

3-250 C.P. lights be installed on Mayfield Avenue at an approximate cost of \$159.93,

were approved and recommended to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

LEASE COCA-COLA LIMITED

October 21st, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 17th, the question of extending the lease of the Coca-Cola Ltd., #72 Grafton Street, which was referred back to the Committee by Council on October 12th, was considered.

The Committee recommended to Council that Coca-Cola Ltd., be given a six months lease with an option of renewal, provided the Company shows evidence of moving to another location in Halifax.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

CANADIAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION

November 4th, 1950.

Re: Membership in the  
Canadian Standards Association

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 31st, the attached report from the City Electrician recommending that either the Fire Chief or the City Electrician be named as representative of this Association, at an annual fee of \$65.00, was considered.

The Committee approved and recommended to City Council that the City Electrician be named as representative.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

LEASE COCA-COLA LIMITED

October 21st, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 17th, the question of extending the lease of the Coca-Cola Ltd., #72 Grafton Street, which was referred back to the Committee by Council on October 12th, was considered.

The Committee recommended to Council that Coca-Cola Ltd., be given a six months lease with an option of renewal, provided the Company shows evidence of moving to another location in Halifax.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

CANADIAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION

November 4th, 1950.

Re: Membership in the  
Canadian Standards Association

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on October 31st, the attached report from the City Electrician recommending that either the Fire Chief or the City Electrician be named as representative of this Association, at an annual fee of \$65.00, was considered.

The Committee approved and recommended to City Council that the City Electrician be named as representative.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman  
DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

MAGNAB PROPERTY MUMFORD ROAD

October 30th 1950

PROPERTY REQUIRED ON MUMFORD ROAD  
OWNED BY IRA P. MACNAB

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council,  
Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on  
October 24th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner  
of Works recommending that an area of about 150 sq. feet of  
Mr. MacNab's property be obtained for the construction of  
Mumford Road sidewalk was considered.

The Committee recommended that the report be adopted.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

October 24, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman,  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:- Re: Property required on Mumford Road  
owned by Ira.P..MacNab.

The attached sketch shows our blue line passing the property  
of the above. This line cuts off an area of about 150 s.f. of  
Mr. MacNab's property and I have discussed the matter with him  
and he agrees to permit the City to acquire this property  
provided a wall is constructed and proper steps, stone or  
concrete, constructed back on the new line.

The cost of this would not be excessive and I recommend the same  
because any purchase of land here would include some treatment  
of the bank and no doubt would be higher.

This land is required for the construction of our Mumford Road  
sidewalk and Mr. MacNab has shown every indication to help in  
any way, to hasten our work.

Authority to build the steps and wall would not need to go to  
Council as funds are provided in Sidewalk Capital.

The agreement to acquire the land only would be a Council matter.

Again I strongly recommend that this procedure be followed.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SEWER EXTENSION BEAUFORT AVENUE

November 10th 1950

APPLICATION BEAUFORT AVENUE SEWER EXTENSION

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 7th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works on an application from the Eastern Trust Company requesting sewer facilities for nine lots on the Eastern side of Beaufort Avenue was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

October 27th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

Re APPLICATION BEAUFORT AVENUE  
SEWER EXTENSION

An application dated October 5th has been received from the Eastern Trust Company requesting sewer facilities for nine lots recently approved by the Town Planning Board on the eastern side of Beaufort Avenue.

The estimated cost to construct the sewer, a total length of 830 feet to serve these lots is \$8,000.00 with an estimated assessment of \$1500.00. The reason for this low assessment is that the western side of Beaufort Avenue abuts the Canadian National Railway property.

This sewer is practical, is in accordance with plans prepared for sewers in this area and was included in the proposed Sewer Capital Borrowing.

Attached herewith is a plan and profile showing the proposed sewer and it is recommended that this sewer be ordered to be constructed.

Plan # PP - 6-11472

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

FAIRVIEW CEMETERY LOT

November 15th, 1950.

FAIRVIEW CEMETERY LOT - GEORGE A. EARLE

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending that the area measuring 7 ft x 13 ft shown enclosed by red lines on the attached plan, be considered as owned by Mrs. George A. Earle and her heirs, was approved and recommended to the City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 10, 1950

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:                    Re Fairview Cemetery Lot  
George A. Earle.

In 1946 the City Council at that time approved of the Superintendent's (Fairview Cemetery) report to the effect that the burial lot shown in green on the attached plan was to be considered owned by the late George A. Earle.

Mrs. George A. Earle and her son are not satisfied with this arrangement and request that the lot coloured in red, measuring seven feet by 13 (7' x 13') be considered as owned by Mrs. George A. Earle and her heirs.

Mr. E. A. Smeltzer, secretary of the Fairview Cemetery, has gone into the matter very carefully. He has consulted with the City Solicitor on the matter and to finalize this case it is recommended that the area shown enclosed by red lines on attached plan be agreed upon with the following rider:

"That no deed be issued for the lot, also that the lot cannot be resold and must be used strictly for the use of Mrs. George A. Earle and her heirs."

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

EQUIPMENT FOR PUBLIC GARDENS

November 15th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending purchase of five pieces of equipment for the Public Gardens, at a total cost of \$3537.00, was approved and recommended to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

November 10th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:- Re Equipment for Public Gardens.

In August the Committee on Works approved a report in which the Superintendent of the Public Gardens requested certain mechanical equipment, and deferred the same until Firm prices could be obtained.

I wish to recommend the purchase of the following equipment from Provincial Motors:-

- 1 Willys Universal Jeep, Model CJ-3A with full canvas top, heater, spare tire and tube, drawbar, not licensed, electric windshield wipers ..... \$ 1,931.00
- 1 Wood's General Purpose 2-Wheel Trailer, one-half ton capacity with 600 x 16 tires and rear springs, safety hitch ..... 276.00
- 1 Schenker Jeep Snow Plough 5 ft. blade, Power Hydraulic installed on Jeep ..... 485.00

I wish to recommend purchase of the following from Wm. Stairs, Son & Morrow Limited:-

- 1 Ideal Model Y-5CR "Caretaker" Mower, equipped with a 5 H.P. Wisconsin or Briggs & Stratton Air-cooled gasoline engine with reverse gear having a 32" cut ..... 730.00

November 16, 1950.

I wish to recommend purchase of the following from  
Halifax Seed Company:-

1 Canadian Clipper Power Mower ..... 115.00

Funds to provide for these have been approved by  
Capital Borrowing.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman  
DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

LAND CONNAUGHT AVENUE

November 14th, 1950.

RE LAND CONNAUGHT AVENUE

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on  
November 13th, the attached report from the City Solicitor in  
regard to exchange of a lot of land owned by Mr. James J.  
Langille, and a lot owned by the City was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended  
same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 7th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Committee  
on Works.

Gentlemen:

Re: Land Connaught Avenue

The City purchased some land on the East side of  
Connaught Avenue for the purpose of widening the street.

On searching one of the titles, I discovered that  
a house, now owned by James J. Langille, was built on part of  
the lot which the City had purchased for the extension of  
Vienna Street. One of the previous owners, by some mistake,  
thought he owned the lot in question when, in fact, his lot  
was farther north on the street. The attached plan outlines  
the situation.

I would suggest that the City convey the lot on  
which the house now stands to Mr. Langille for the sum of One  
Dollar, and Mr. Langille convey the other lot to the City for  
the sum of One Dollar.



November 7th, 1950.

If this suggestion meets with your approval, kindly recommend same to Council.

Yours very truly,

CARL P. BETHUNE  
CITY SOLICITOR,

Per T. C. Doyle

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STREETS FOR ACCEPTANCE

November 14th 1950

STREETS FOR ACCEPTANCE

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending a list of 55 streets for acceptance was approved and recommended to Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

November 13th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

The attached list is of streets either not yet accepted by Council or records of the same were not found in our recent search.

These streets do not require any work to be accepted in fact considerable work has been done in the past on most.

I recommend that the list as submitted be forwarded to Council for acceptance, after which, the same will be recorded in our list of accepted streets.

This is in accordance with the Charter Section 559-A - Streets may be accepted by Council although no petition has been received

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

November 16, 1950.

STREETS FOR ACCEPTANCE

October 27th, 1950.

The following streets are acceptable in their present condition.

<u>STREET</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Armview Avenue	Pryor Street	Quinpool Road
Bellevue Avenue	Oakland Road	Inglis Street
Cabot Street	Agricola Street	Prescott Street
Columbus Street	Isleville Street	Prescott Street
Connaught Avenue	Chebucto Road	Bayers Road
Cook Avenue	Heinish Avenue	400' Easterly
Doug Smith Drive	Robert Murphy Drive	Peter Lowe Avenue
Drummond Court		
Duffus Street	Agricola Street	Robie Street
Duffus Street Extension	Kempt Road	Windsor Street
Edgewood Avenue	Connaught Avenue	Micmac Street
Edward Arab Avenue	William Hunt Ave.	Ferguson Avenue
First Street	Former Industrial School Line	Armcrescent West
Fourth Street	Former Industrial School Line	Armcrescent East
Garrick Street	Davison Street	Robie Street
Geldert Street	Cambridge Street	Conrose Avenue
Gerrish Street	Brunswick Street	Maynard Street
Glebe Street	Barrington Street	Gottingen Street
George Dauphinee Avenue	Ralph Devlin Drive	Edward Arab Avenue
Heinish Avenue	Cook Avenue	Vaughan Avenue
Hennessey Street	Isleville Street	Agricola Street
Isleville Street	Duffus Street	Drummond Court
Leaman Street	Drummond Court	Normandy Drive
Leeds Street	Rosemeade Avenue	Bright Street
Livingstone Street	Isleville Street	Robie Street
Merkle Street	Isleville Street	Prescott Street
Micmac Street	Bayers Road	300' North of Regent Road
Parkwood Terrace	Norwood Street	Quinpool Road
Patricia Street	MacDonald Street	Churchill Drive
Peter Lowe Avenue	George Dauphinee Drive	William Hunt Avenue
Philip Street	Churchill Drive	Chebucto Road
Prescott Street	Stairs Street	150' North of Cabot Street
Quinn Street	Quinpool Road	Chebucto Road
Ralph Devlin Drive	George Dauphinee Avenue	Peter Lowe Avenue
Rector Street	Gottingen Street	Drummond Court
Regent Road	Connaught Avenue	Micmac Street
Robert Murphy Drive	Doug. Smith Avenue	Peter Lowe Avenue
Rockcliffe Street	Oakland Road	South Street
Romans Avenue	Westmount Boundary	Bayers Road
Seaforth Street	Oxford Street	Connolly Street
Sebastian Street	Isleville Street	Robie Street
Second Street	Former Industrial School Line	Armcrescent East
Stanley Street	Robie Street	Prescott Street
Summit Street	Oxford Street	Connolly Street
Third Street	Former Industrial School Line	Armcrescent East
Tupper Grove	Prince Arthur Street	Armview Avenue
William Hunt Avenue	Chebucto Road	Mumford Road

November 16, 1950.

The following streets are acceptable in their present condition.

<u>STREET</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Woodlawn Terrace	Norwood Street	Quinpool Road
Vaughan Avenue	Heinish Avenue	700' Easterly
Flinn Street	MacDonald Street	Churchill Drive
Bright Street	Normandy Drive	Leeds Street
Claremont Street	Maxwell Street	Duffus Street
Leppert Street	Mumford Road	Philip Street
Maxwell Street	Windsor Street	Claremont Street
Philip Street	Chebucto Road	Leppert Street

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

DEAD-END STREETS

November 14th, 1950.

DEAD END STREETS  
PREPARATION FOR ACCEPTANCE

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending that Legislation be sought to accept the attached list of streets, which are dead end streets, was approved and recommended to City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 13, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

The attached is a list of streets that I would recommend be accepted but as they are cul de sac streets, Legislation would need to be sought first.

May the Solicitor prepare the necessary Legislation.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

November 16, 1950.

DEAD END STREETS  
REQUIRE LEGISLATION

ACCEPTABLE

<u>STREET</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Huron Street	Micmac Street	Dead End
Micmac Court	Micmac Street	Dead End
Ward Street	Heinish Avenue	Dead End
Winston Place	Edward Arab Ave.	Dead End

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

RE-ORGANIZATION WORKS DEPARTMENT

November 15th 1950

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached report of the Acting Commissioner of Works with suggestions and recommendations was read.

The Committee recommended to Council that Mr. A. C. Harris be appointed Commissioner of Works, and Mr. E. C. Thomas, Deputy Commissioner of Works, for one year, and that Mr. F. C. Woods be retained in an advisory capacity for six months after the expiration of his present contract.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 13, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman,  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen: Re Re-organization of Works Dept.

As my term of employment ceases at the end of the year and as I wish eventually to return to private practice, which has been work since the war, I herewith put forward my suggestions re the Department in hopes it will aid the Committee on its recommendation to Council.

Consideration should first be given to the Commissioner of Works and I would like to see the man come from the present Staff.

1. Nevertheless where there is a great deal of discussion at present re the position, and it is possible lobbying of one

November 16, 1950.

form or another, I feel the position should be advertised in the Halifax, Montreal and Toronto papers as well as the Engineering Journal. The advertisement would need to show salary, as well as qualifications.

2. Now as regards myself, I will gladly remain until the position is filled, in fact I would like to remain in an advisory capacity at best, for about six months. That is, until the Capital work for 1951 is planned and appropriations are passed, as well as to complete the unfinished works here discussed. The reorganization of the Department is complete in a sense, that is, from now on it is a normal change. There is one side of the Department, nevertheless, where improvement has not been sufficient to make for good service to the citizens at large and that is re records or records kept and Ordinance change.

We have done little re the Building Code and until it is revamped from one end to the other, we will forever be plagued with conflicting legal questions. The Building Code should be straightforward in such a manner that legal advise is necessary, only in extreme cases.

Our City plans have not been brought up to date for years. I have had the Draughting Room working on a new set at a scale that can easily be used on profile paper. This work would be continued in such a way that blue lines where they are not ownership lines are shown. The Assessing Department do have a good record but our interest is different from theirs. We need to be able to place these lines on the ground while the Assessor is interested more particularly in the area. There is no duplication of work here but we must have a set of plans showing all lots and dimensions. We are not interested in who owns such lots while the Assessor is.

A small annual report should be issued by the Department.

The appropriations should be set up in such a way that charges can be more easily and correctly made. This of course will be undertaken shortly.

Planning for next years Capital work should be more in detail than it has been.

A duty roster is being prepared in the light of our Summer's work so that each person will know what he or she is responsible for. This will be completed, soon.

One might ask what have I been doing to have all this cleaned up and my only answer is that all have been started, but not yet cleaned up,

The above has been listed to show that there are many unseen jobs yet to do to assist the Department in its work.

Should I remain in an advisory capacity for an overlapping period, I would relinquish the administration end of the work to whoever becomes Commissioner of Works and busy myself in the cleaning up of some of those items listed. In fact, I would be more or less on the same basis as when I first came a year ago. No intention of bossing whoever becomes Commissioner of Works, he would need to take over completely. I would advise and assist of course, when called upon.

November 16, 1950.

This Committee may not think this necessary, but should you, I would gladly undertake the same, in fact, would like very much to do so to see these things cleaned up now, otherwise they may be left undone for a long time.

It would also relieve the new Commissioner to look after his administration while beginning his new work.

I request also your permission at this time to advertise for an engineer to take the place of Mr. MacKinnon who retires at the end of the year.

In conclusion, I might add that I have enjoyed working with this Committee, although at times the newspaper man was a little too close for me to say what I thought.

The Works Department offices are good and the personnel are doing good work. This work is still a bit onerous because of lack of general rules and regulations but these will no doubt be evolved.

I do hope the Committee on Works feel satisfied with the job they have done and I can assure them that it was done at a minimum of cost. If figures were available I feel that the City of Halifax Administration cost for work is low when compared with other Cities of the same size.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved.

Alderman Fox: "At the time Mr. Woods was brought here he wasn't here very long before recommendations were made by somebody, I don't know who made them, but I believe a couple of members were recommended to be let out and my information was that Mr. Harris was one of them. If that recommendation was made I would like to have an answer on it."

His Worship the Mayor: "You are right. Mr. Harris is physically able to carry on now. He was away 3 months sick at that time."

Alderman Fox: "Not at that time because I curled with him. If Mr. Harris was not fit for the job at that time I would like to know what has happened between then and now that a recommendation has come in that he be appointed Commissioner of Works? I believe Mr. Woods has done a good job and is quite willing to remain here. Mr. MacKinnon was let out on a pension

November 16, 1950.

of over \$3,000.00 a year and has carried on for one year at \$5,500.00 in an advisory capacity. We have two men in that Department now in advisory capacities. This matter should be sent back for further consideration. I think we need advice from an efficiency expert."

Moved in amendment by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Abbott that this matter be referred back to the Committee on Works for further consideration

The amendment was put and lost 3 voting for the same and 7 against it as follows:

FOR THE AMENDMENT

Alderman Abbott  
Fox  
Duffy

AGAINST IT

Alderman DeWolf  
Moriarty  
Breen  
Adams  
MacDonald  
Redmond  
Vaughan

- 3 -

- 7 -

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen Abbott, Adams, Breen, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, MacDonald, Moriarty, Redmond and Vaughan.

RE-ZONING BRENTON STREET

October 27th 1950

REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF ZONING AT MORRIS AND BRENTON STREETS

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on October 24th, the attached report from the Town Planning Engineer recommending approval of Purdy Motors Ltd., request to rezone the part of the block facing on Brenton Street, between Morris Street and Brenton Place, from third density residential to commercial, was considered.

The Board recommended that this be forwarded to City Council to set a date for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 16, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved and that Council fix Thursday, December 14, 1950 at 8.00 P. M. in the Council Chamber as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

RE-ZONING CREIGHTON STREET

October 21st 1950

REZONING - CREIGHTON STREET

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on October 17th, the attached report from the Town Planning Engineer on an application from Mr. Leo J. McIsaac to change the zoning on Creighton Street, between Black and North Street, from Third Density Residential, to Commercial, was considered.

The Board recommended that this be forwarded to City Council to set a date for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved and that Council fix Thursday, December 14, 1950 at 8.00 P. M. in the Council Chamber as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

RE-ZONING MacLEAN STREET

October 21st 1950

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on October 17th, the question of rezoning the East Side of McLean Street, which had been referred back to the Committee by Council on October 12th, was again considered.

The Board recommended that this be forwarded to Council to set a date for a public hearing to change from industrial to an R3 Zone, the lot of land 105 feet eastward from McLean Street, and southward to the boundary of the Canadian National Railway property now leased to J. H. C. Murdock.



November 16, 1950.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved and that Council fix Thursday, December 14, 1950 at 8.00 P. M. in the Council Chamber as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

RE-ZONING RAINNIE DRIVE ETC.

November 10th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on November 7th, the attached report from the Town Planning Engineer recommending that this block be rezoned from "Park and Institutional" to a "Commercial Zone" was considered.

The Board recommended to Council that a date be set for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved and that Council fix Thursday, December 14, 1950 at 8.00 P. M. in the Council Chamber as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

STREET LINES ROXTON ROAD, BELLEVUE AVENUE AND  
BEAUFORT AVENUE

November 14th, 1950

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At meetings of the Town Planning Board and Committee on Works held on November 13th, the attached reports from the Town Planning Engineer and Acting Commissioner of Works re subdivision of Greenwood, Bellevue Avenue (Marlborough Woods) was approved subject to the following procedure in regard to removal and laying down the following official

November 16, 1950.

street lines as shown on Section "B" of the Official City Plans:

Removing the official street line of Roxton Road, between Bellevue Avenue and Beaufort Avenue. Lay down the western official street line of Bellevue Avenue at Roxton Road, and lay down the eastern official street line of Beaufort Avenue at Roxton Road.

The Board recommended that City Council set a date for a public hearing to consider the above removal and laying down.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved and that Council fix Thursday, December 14, 1950 at 8.00 P. M. in the Council Chamber as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$200.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
November 13, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Housing Accommodation Committee held on the above date the following accounts were approved and recommended for payment:

C. S. Barkhouse	\$ 579.60
Union Coal Co., Ltd.	359.70
Pierce Electric Shop Ltd.	271.60
W. & A. Moir Ltd.	300.49
Stanley Lohnes	262.40

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved. Motion passed.

NOTICE OF MOTION ALDERMAN DEWOLF Re: YOUNG AVENUE

Alderman DeWolf gave notice that at the next regular meeting of the City Council he would move that the motion passed at the meeting of the City Council held the 12th day of October, 1950 namely "Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman

November 16, 1950.

Fox that legislation be obtained to authorize the erection of apartment buildings on Young Avenue which shall not contain more than four apartments exclusive of caretaker's quarters" be rescinded.

STREET LIGHTS PREFABRICATED AREAS

Alderman Duffy: "Has the City taken over the lights in the prefab areas?"

City Assessor: "Not yet. Mr. Flynn is getting a list of the streets and locations. The C. M. & H. Corpt. used to pay \$1.00 per year per light. It is not finalized as yet."

EVICTIONS

Read letter from the Secretary-Treasurer, Veterans' of Foreign Wars requesting that Mr. N. M. L. Rolfe be permitted to address Council on the matter of evictions.

Mr. Rolfe was present and when granted permission spoke as follows: "I would like to focus your attention on evictions for several reasons. On November 13th. a man's goods and chattels were taken from Garrison Barracks under the direction of the City Bailiff. The man was at work. He only went to work Monday at \$40.00 per month. It is true he had some time to secure a place. On the other hand this man has 4 children. Where can that man go or get a place in this City, some of the furniture was broken when it was thrown out. The camp commandant told the residents the children were not to be taken in. One woman did take them in. Through the assistance of the Mayor and Mr. Jones they were placed in the MacLean Barracks. They had no clothing until last night. One little child requires medical treatment. The mother is pregnant. They are not allowed to use a radio. The conditions are deplorable. You should go down and see it. There has been one case there since last March. I understand there are some people who object to this building being used. One man is serving in Korea and his wife is liable to be evicted. Some arrangement should be made that no evictions

November 16, 1950.

be carried out in the winter months. We should be building and there are buildings that should be converted into emergency shelters because we are going to need them. The situation is a great deal more serious than we realize. I ask this Council to give consideration to the gravity of the situation. There is great discontent among the working people in this City. There are those within this City who I regret to say will not look kindly on these events and will take advantage of the security they enjoy. You can look on calmly now at these misfortunes, you are probably better off, but we may not be so fortunate in the future."

BOTTLENECK AND DARTMOUTH BRIDGE

Alderman Fox: "There are two items I would like to know about. (1) The bottleneck at Kempt Road. This Council should take action on it. (2) The Bridge Committee. I believe the thing is being tossed around. The rumor is that someone is waiting for a plum to ripen. I feel a Bridge Committee should be appointed and something done to eliminate the bottleneck at Kempt Road."

SMOKE NUISANCE C.N.R. TRAINS

Alderman DeWolf read a letter from a tax payer in the south end attaching a clipping from a paper which stated that devices were installed in locomotives operating in Montreal which eliminates the smoke nuisance.

He requested that a letter be sent to the proper department of the C.N.R. to install the same system in this City.

HOUSING FOR ARMY PERSONNEL

Alderman Vaughan stated that there was a piece of property owned by the Army on Connaught Avenue North near Windsor Street which he felt should be developed for housing for Army Personnel.

"I would ask that you (Your Worship) get in touch with the Army and Central Mortgage & Housing Corporation to develop this land for Army Personnel. I would like some action on this."

November 16, 1950.

APARTMENT HOUSES - HIGH TAX RATE

Alderman Abbott: "The matter of apartments. I was wondering if any consideration is being given to relaxing the business tax rate on Residential property. That is holding up the construction of buildings in the City. I know someone who would be quite willing to build apartment blocks if the rate were not so high."

His Worship the Mayor: "Large apartments were built in past years when the tax rate was low and they could not make any money on them. The Commodore and Westminster in the old days were not making any money."

Alderman Abbott: "The situation has changed considerably today. The people in Halifax are more apartment conscious. In those days they were home conscious."

His Worship the Mayor: "Everybody says the tax rate is the cause. I have to be shown that in view of past history."

Alderman DeWolf: "I agree with Alderman Abbott that the tax rate has a great bearing on this. Mortgage Companies are dubious about loaning money on the high cost of taxes. They just won't take the chance."

His Worship the Mayor: "If it is the tax rate, it will get consideration."

His Worship the Mayor: "With regard to Alderman Fox's remarks that somebody is waiting for a job or a plum to ripen; if you have anything to tell us Alderman Fox I think you should. The matter is dealt with under the Statutes of the Province. It requires a Chairman and a Secretary to be appointed. Until they do that and show me they intend to go ahead and build the bridge, they will get no appointments from this Council. Once they do that, I will know they will go on with the work. Once they do that you will get your opportunity to nominate. Perhaps the ones spreading the rumor want the plum themselves."

With regard to the Bottleneck; this Council has done all it can. It is not our duty. That is the Province. They take

November 16, 1950.

all the time they want and we are criticized."

Alderman DeWolf: "Did we ever get anything on a new entrance to the City."

SIDEWALK WEST SIDE KEMPT ROAD

Alderman Duffy requested that the West Side of Kempt Road be inspected to see how much it would cost to bulldoze and put in a sidewalk in case of an emergency as there is no room for the walking public.

The matter was referred to the Commissioner of Works for a report.

LETTER C. N. R. Re: BOOKLET "WE SERVE THE NATION"

Read letter from the Public Relations Officer submitting a copy of the above named Booklet for all members of Council.

FILED

GEORGE WRIGHT ESTATE

City Solicitor: "The proposal was submitted to the Trustees of the Fund. They are now being submitted to the Supreme Court as to whether the money will be released to one of those bodies in accordance with the proposal."

The City Solicitor then read the proposal for the information of the Council and requested direction as to whether or not he should continue the application to the Court.

This was agreed to by Council.

APPROVAL OF BORROWING \$200,000.00 MORRIS STREET SCHOOL

Halifax, November 10, 1950.

Mr. W. P. Publicover,  
City Clerk,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. Publicover:

Re: Proposed Borrowing \$200,000  
Morris Street School

The Minister has approved the borrowing of \$200,000

November 16, 1950.

for the above purpose and I enclose herewith copy of the resolution signed by him.

It may be that certain borrowing resolutions are outstanding covering repairs on the present Morris Street School. If this be the case then the present resolution is approved on the understanding that these will not be used unless they have been referred again to the Department.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Moseley,  
Deputy Minister.

FILED

APPROVING BORROWING \$15,000.00 FOR PARKING LOTS

Halifax, November 7, 1950.

Mr. W. P. Publicover,  
City Clerk,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. Publicover:

I enclose for your records copy of the resolution respecting the borrowing of \$15,000 required for the purpose of developing parking lots at the Market and Grafton Streets area and Buckingham and Barrington Streets, on which the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs is indicated.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Moseley,  
Deputy Minister.

FILED

APPROVAL REPLOTTING BY-LAW REGINA TERRACE

Halifax, October 27, 1950.

W. P. Publicover, Esq.,  
City Clerk,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. Publicover:

Re: Replotting By-Law Regina Terrace

I return herewith one copy of the above by-law which was passed by the City Council on October 12, 1950. This has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs on October 25, 1950 as appears by his signature attached.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Moseley,  
Deputy Minister.

FILED

November 16, 1950.

APPROPRIATIONS OCTOBER 31, 1950

TO THE CITY COUNCIL:

The following is the state of Civic Appropriations on the above date after deducting unpaid orders:

<u>APPROPRIATIONS</u>	<u>LEDGER BALANCE</u>	<u>UNPAID ORDERS</u>	<u>BALANCE LESS UNPAID ORDERS</u>
City Home	\$ 47,377.70		\$ 47,377.70
Fleming Park	4,237.86	\$ 151.70	4,086.16
Public Gardens	10,251.24	1,357.85	8,893.39
Pt. Pleasant Pk.	3,399.35	5.20	3,394.15
Library	8,443.87	193.84	8,250.03
T. B. Hospital	39,416.93	3,819.99	35,596.94
Inf. Dis. Hospital	7,091.01	370.83	6,720.18
Public Health	34,893.54	262.55	34,630.99
Welfare Dept.	3,827.94		3,827.94
Police Department	49,953.57		49,953.57
City Prison	8,189.04		8,189.04
Wks. Sal. & Bonus	24,594.47		24,594.47
Streets	1,181.05	425.07	755.98
Office Supplies	1,420.25	448.22	972.03
Town Planning	2,075.32	21.50	2,096.82
Clean. Paved Sts.	8,551.06	28.11	8,579.17
Internal Health	68,985.34	15,599.00	53,386.34
Sewer Maintenance	751.62	90.00	661.62
Snow Removal	5,683.86		5,683.86
St. Lighting	25,875.50	300.63	25,574.87
Traffic Lights	1,224.39	14.18	1,210.21
Wiring Inspection	461.09	189.75	271.34
Market	1,002.60		1,002.60
Public Baths	974.94		974.94
City Property	23,658.61	1,589.01	22,069.60
Fuel	1,133.70	20.96	1,112.74
Insurance	1,921.20	85.32	1,835.88
City Hall Light	1,153.28		1,153.28
Telephones	1,055.88		1,055.88
Recreation Committee	2,231.50	1.83	2,229.67
Fire Department	47,641.40		47,641.40
Fire Alarm	4,822.42		4,822.42
Fairview Cemetery	2,766.39	676.10	2,090.29
Printing & Stationery	2,712.06	6,020.76	3,308.70

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. MCDONALD,  
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT.

FILED



November 16, 1950

TAX COLLECTIONS MONTH OF OCTOBER

Year	Reserves	O/S Bal. Sept. 30/50	New Accounts and Adjust- ments	October Collect- ions.	O/S Bal. Oct. 31/50
1947	\$47,793.35	\$ 17,521.45	\$Cr. 933.97	\$ 3,153.09	\$ 13,434.39
1948	58,733.67	90,396.55	Cr. 459.58	10,103.47	79,833.50
1949	70,582.11	192,775.73	Dr. 1,500.97	12,008.02	182,268.68
1950	70,024.01	592,364.08	Cr. 18,113.71	72,324.15	501,926.22
		\$893,057.81	Cr. 18,006.29	\$97,588.73	\$777,462.79

All Taxes

1943-44	\$ 22,627.64		\$ 15.00	\$ 22,612.64
1944-45	3,393.06		18.50	3,374.56
1950	12,966.70	Dr. 36.00	6,703.25	6,299.45

Additional Collections:

	<u>1950</u>	<u>1949</u>
arrears 1925-26 to 1946	659.08	
Corresponding Period Last Year		4,506.92
Collection as per Statement above	97,588.73	
Corresponding Period Last Year		106,847.25
	<u>\$98,247.81</u>	<u>\$111,354.17</u>

Collection Poll Taxes Jan. 1st to Oct 31/50	99,065.86	
Corresponding Period Last Year		87,765.23

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. McDonald,  
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT.

November 16, 1950.

MOTION ALDERMAN VAUGHAN Re: PREFABRICATED HOUSES

Alderman Vaughan: "I have spoken often on this matter of the houses at great length at times. The question comes up respecting the ability of the purchaser to pay. Most of them have borrowed. I suggest that it is in the best interests that the motion passed in July be rescinded in order to pave the way for the placing of the foundations under these houses."

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Duffy that the vote taken at the special meeting of the City Council held on July 27, 1950 respecting the sale of the prefabricated houses be rescinded.

Alderman DeWolf: "There are over 100 foundations already started. There would have been more but some have purchased late in the year and I question whether they could have secured cement. It is true that a number of people have borrowed money to put foundations under. They have 18 months to repay that money. In that time it will be assumed they will have a greater equity in the property."

Alderman Fox: "How many houses have been sold now?"

City Assessor: "663 out of 787."

Alderman Fox: "They are selling alright without foundations."

The motion was put and lost 3 voting for the same and 7 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman Abbott  
Duffy  
Vaughan

AGAINST IT

Alderman DeWolf  
Moriarty  
Breen  
Adams  
MacDonald  
Redmond  
Fox

- 3 -

- 7 -

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Vaughan that this meeting do now adjourn. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned.

10.10 P. M.


November 16, 1950.

LIST OF HEADLINES

Minutes	840
Accounts	840
Accounts Special Items	841
Plebiscite Returns	842
Plebiscite	842
Purchase of Property University Avenue	845
Purchase of Property Percy Street	846
Purchase of Property Cogswell Street	848
Purchase of Properties on Brunswick Street	849
Sale of Property George Dauphinee Avenue	850
Sale of Property Cogswell Street	850
Sewer Assessment Leaman Street	852
Tax Write-Offs	853
Tax Write-Offs	854
Pensioners Adjustments	854
Superannuation Refunds	855
Superannuation Contributions Deceased Employees	856
Appropriation Police Department	857
December Pay	857
P. L. F. Colors	857
Payroll Deductions 5th Canada Savings Bond Issue	858
Amendment to Ordinance #1 City Flag	858
Amendment	859
Commutation of Lease Common Lot	859
Borrowing LeMarchant School	859
Job Specifications Halifax Memorial Library	860
Appointments Halifax Memorial Library Staff	861
Grant Halifax Infirmary	862
Agreement Halifax Civic Employees Federal Union #143	862
Vending Machines for Soft Drinks	864
Nova Scotia Opera Association	865
Civil Defence Course	865
Civil Defence	865
Sale of Prefabricated Houses Highland Park	867
Emergency Shelter Project	868
Polling Divisions Wards 6 and 7	872
Tenders for License Plates Etc.	874
Tag Day	874
Job Specification Committee	875
Federal Grant	876
Accounts over \$200.00	877
Burglar Alarm System	877
Accounts over \$200.00	877
Salary Part-Time Doctors	878
Honorariums to Doctors Tuberculosis Hospital	879
Elevator Cables Tuberculosis Hospital	880
Tenders for Chairs Tuberculosis Hospital	880
Tenders for Groceries Etc.	881
Tenders Bake Oven Tuberculosis Hospital	881
Accounts Over \$500.00	882
Account V. G. Hospital	882
Abutters Charge Hartling Property	883
Claim for Damages Public Gardens Fence	884
Claim for Accident to Motor Vehicle	884
Ordinance #7A First Reading	885
Ordinance	885
Illuminated Signs	888
Street Lighting	888
Street Lighting	889
Street Lighting	889
Street Lighting	890
Lease Coca-Cola Limited	890
Canadian Standards Association	890
Macnab Property Mumford Road	891
Sewer Extension Beaufort Avenue	892
Fairview Cemetery Lot	893

November 16, 1950.

Equipment for Public Gardens	894
Land Connaught Avenue	895
Streets for Acceptance	896
Dead-End Streets	898
Re-Organization Works Department	899
Re-Zoning Brenton Street	902
Re-Zoning Creighton Street	903
Re-Zoning MacLean Street	903
Re-Zoning Rainnie Drive Etc.	904
Street Lines Roxton Rd., Bellevue Ave. & Beaufort Ave.	904
Accounts Over \$200.00	905
Notice of Alderman DeWolf Re: Young Avenue	905
Street Lights Prefabricated Areas	906
Evictions	906
Bottleneck and Dartmouth Bridge	907
Smoke Nuisance C. N. R. Trains	907
Housing for Army Personnel	907
Apartment Houses - High Tax Rate	908
Sidewalk West Side Kempt Road	909
Letter C.N.R. Re Booklet "We Serve the Nation"	909
George Wright Estate	909
Approval of Borrowing \$200,000. Morris' Street School	909
Approving Borrowing \$15,000.00 for Parking Lots	910
Sale of Land Rainnie Drive and Gottingen Street	910
Approval Replotting By-Law Regina Terrace	911
Appropriations	912
Tax Collections Month of October	913
Motion Alderman Vaughan Re Prefabricated Houses	914

  
Gordon S. Kinley,  
MAYOR AND CHAIRMAN.

  
W.P. PUBLICOVER,  
CITY CLERK.

EVENING SESSION  
SPECIAL MEETING

Council Chamber,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.,  
December 6, 1950,  
8:00 P. M.

A meeting of the City Council was held on the above date.

After the meeting was called to order by the Chairman and before considering the regular order of business, the members of Council attending, led by the City Clerk, joined in repeating the Lord's Prayer.

There were present His Worship the Mayor Chairman; Aldermen DeWolf, Breen, Abbott, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

The meeting was called specially to consider Civil Defence Matters.

8:06 P. M. Council adjourned for 5 minutes.

8:11 P. M. Council reconvened the following members being present His Worship the Mayor Chairman; Aldermen DeWolf, Breen, Abbott, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

CIVIL DEFENCE

Read report from the Advisory Committee on Civil Defence as follows:-

Halifax, Nova Scotia,  
November 6, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, and Members of  
the Halifax City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Advisory Committee on Civil Defence for the City of Halifax, as constituted by motion of Council, has, at the request of His Worship, the Mayor, given careful consideration to the appointment of a Director of Civil Defence for this City and to other matters involved in the preliminary organization of a plan for civil defence. These subjects have been weighed by the Executive of the Advisory Committee, which in turn has reported its views to the whole committee at a meeting held at City Hall, on the afternoon of December 6th, 1950. As a result of motions formerly placed before the meeting of the whole Committee and duly passed, I am requested to convey to Council the following recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Civil Defence:

December 6, 1950.

(1) The Committee recommends to Council that Rear Admiral Frank L. Houghton, C.B.E., R.C.N., (Retired), be appointed as Director of Civil Defence for the City of Halifax, at a salary of Six Thousand Dollars (\$6,000.00) per annum, his appointment to be at pleasure.

(2) That Council appropriate the sum of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) to defray preliminary organization and administrative expenses incidental to the creation and application of plan for civil defence of this City.

The Advisory Committee begs leave to recommend at a later date the appointment of an Assistant Director of Civil Defence and the personnel of various sub-committees necessary for the proper application of a comprehensive plan for civil defence in Halifax.

Yours truly,

L. W. Fraser,  
Chairman - Advisory Committee.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Duffy that the report be approved.

Alderman Kitz: "Might we have a word of explanation on the budget of \$20,000.00."

His Worship the Mayor: "\$6,000.00 for the Director and \$4,000.00 for the Assistant Director, stenographer's services and other expenses. It is just a nominal amount to cover the first year."

Alderman Kitz: "I suppose the expenses will pass that committee in the usual way and come up here?"

His Worship the Mayor: "Yes. Council will have the control."

Alderman Vaughan: "I wonder if this point has been raised in the Committee. While the Corporation of the City of Halifax has set up this organization to prepare for Civil Defence, isn't it also true that we in the City proper will be considered the prime target in the area? Should not the Town of Dartmouth and the County of Halifax share equally in the cost."

Today you have Spryfield, Armdale, Bedford, Imperoyal, Woodside, Albro Lake and Tufts Cove. They would constitute a fair sized town if they were located elsewhere. Why should the City of Halifax be asked to set this matter up and prepare the

December 6, 1950.

budget? If you look back to the 4% Sales Tax, objections were raised that both the Municipality of the County of Halifax and the Town of Dartmouth had not been asked to discuss it. Any plan of Civil Defence must cover the whole area. The County authorities should be brought into this now and not at some later date. I believe we are moving too fast. We have been assessed in the matter of the Court House costs a larger proportion than we should be charged. It has never been adjusted. Are we going to establish the cost on the same basis as the Court House costs? We should ask them in and discuss it and prepare a proper budget. They might have some plans along that line. I do think in order to start off properly we should invite all parties who are participating in this, into the discussion."

Alderman Fox: "At whose pleasure is the appointment?"

His Worship the Mayor: "The City Council."

His Worship the Mayor: "All those points you have taken Alderman Vaughan are good points. We are concerned with the City of Halifax. The matter of the fringe areas, Dartmouth and the County, the Provincial Government have started planning and have set up a committee to deal with it and they are working out a scheme just as you suggest. No outside organization should sit in with us while we are paying the bill. All those matters are from the Federal to the Provincial Government down to this Government and all have been thought out. There will be co-ordination. The matter of the bill has not been cleared yet. We are working for the City of Halifax right now."

Alderman Vaughan: "In July 1945 we had a disaster here. There was no apparent co-ordination. That circumstance must be anticipated today. There will be not only air raids but accidents and acts of God. We have no control of what is being placed in the fringe areas of a dangerous nature. I believe we should have something to say about it."

December 6, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor: "There will be a central committee when we get going. The International situation is serious enough now for us to give lead to it. What we are doing is along right lines. All these matters will force themselves upon us."

Alderman Kitz: "While of course we must concern ourselves with the finances on the matter we are all in agreement that that occupies secondary consideration and the main purpose of safety in case of war is a paramount consideration."

The points raised by Alderman Vaughan I listened to with a great deal of care. It is certainly food for thought. As a target area the civic boundaries of Halifax are not stable. An emergency in Kline Heights affects one part against the other. An evacuation outside the City would clog our roads in the City no matter who starts it. I have no doubt that we should look to them to pay part of the shot for organization if we protect the outside citizens. I do hope that the Committee when able to consider these matters will give them the weight they obviously deserve."

8:25 P. M. Alderman MacDonald arrives.

His Worship the Mayor: "If we can get our Director and Assistant going, let them come back with what Alderman Vaughan has mentioned. I think we are safe on it."

Alderman Vaughan: "From a military point of view perhaps Rear Admiral Houghton is well qualified but how long has this man stayed here?"

His Worship the Mayor: "We are hiring a man for his ability to handle men in a situation. All those things fall in line. When men go to Europe they learn Europe when they get over there. I think we are quite safe in the man we are choosing. We have a man who is equipped to do the job."

The motion was then put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor:




December 6, 1950.

Aldermen DeWolf, Breen, Abbott, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox,  
Duffy and Vaughan.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Vaughan  
that this meeting do now adjourn. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned.

8:30 P. M.

  
Gordon S. Kinley,  
MAYOR AND CHAIRMAN.

  
W. P. PUBLICOVER,  
CITY CLERK.

CITY COUNCIL MEETING  
THURSDAY  
DECEMBER 14, 1950  
A G E N D A

Prayer.  
Minutes.

Public Hearing Rezoning MacLean Street.  
" " " Brenton Street.  
" " " Creighton Street.  
" " " Rainnie Drive.  
" " Official Street Lines Roxton Road Etc.  
Motion Alderman DeWolf re Apartment Buildings Young Avenue.

Accounts.  
Report Fin. & Exec. Comm. re Accounts Special Items.  
" " " Tenders for Furnishings Halifax Memorial Library  
" " " Purchase of School Site (St. Mary's College.)  
" " " Additional Borrowings (Schools & Works Dept.)  
" " " Refund Eastern Trust Company.  
" " " Rentals Etc. Emergency Shelters.  
" " " Tax Write-Offs.  
" " " Superannuation Refunds.  
" " " Exchange of Land Agreement.  
" " " Supplementary Appropriations.  
" " " Closing City Collector's Office.  
" " " Tax Certificates.  
" " " Rate Hearing N. S. L. & P. Co. Ltd.  
" " " Ordinance No. 1 (Second Reading.)  
" " " " No. 7A " "  
" " " Appointment Independent Auditors.  
" " " Tax Appeal Board.  
" " " Tag Day.  
" " " Boxing Day.  
" " " Agreement Hfx. Civic Employees Federal Union #14  
" " " Salaries Etc.

Report Public Health & Welfare Comm. re Accounts over \$200.00.  
" " " " X-Ray Survey.  
" " " " Tenders Overbed Tables T.B. Hospital.  
" " " " Tenders Laundry Washer.

Report Safety Committee re Accounts over \$200.00.  
" " " " Purchase of Bullet Pouches.  
" " " " Purchase of Scott Air Paks.  
" " " " Damage to Stop Sign Etc.

Report Housing Accommodation Committee re Accounts over \$200.00.  
Report Committee on Works re Accounts over \$500.00.  
" " " " Final Certificates.  
" " " " Illuminated Signs.  
" " " " Street Lighting.  
" " " " Water Extension Dutch Village Road.  
" " " " Fence Rear of Sullivan Property Union St.  
" " " " Lease of Tourist Bureau Building.  
" " " " Purchase of Buildings Fort Needham.  
" " " " Building Lines Rainnie Drive.  
" " " " Claim Mrs. C. Rule.  
" " " " Tenders for Lots Beaufort Avenue.  
" " " " " Scrap Metal.  
" " " " " Salt.  
" " " " " Fuel Oil.  
" " " " " Coal.  
" " " " " Supplies.

Report Town Planning Board re Rezoning #304 Quinpool Road.  
" " " " Closing Greenwood Street.  
" " " " Subdivision Rainnie Drive.  
" " " " Wonnacott Application.

Questions.  
Appointments to Board of School Commissioners.  
Smoke Nuisance C. N. R.  
Approval of Borrowings.  
Report Chief Accountant re Tax Collections and Appropriations.

EVENING SESSION

Council Chamber,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.,  
December 14, 1950,  
8.00 P. M.

A meeting of the City Council was held on the above date. After the meeting was called to order by the Chairman and before considering the regular order of business, the members of Council attending, led by the City Clerk, joined in repeating the Lord's Prayer.

There were present His Worship the Mayor Chairman; Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

The meeting was called to proceed with business standing over and the transaction of other business.

The following named papers were submitted.

MINUTES

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Duffy that the minutes of the previous meetings be approved. Motion passed.

PUBLIC HEARING REZONING McLEAN STREET

October 21st 1950

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on October 17th, the question of rezoning the East Side of McLean Street, which had been referred back to the Committee by Council on October 12th, was again considered.

The Board recommended that this be forwarded to Council to set a date for a public hearing to change from industrial to an R3 Zone, the lot of land 105 feet eastward from McLean Street, and southward to the boundary of the Canadian National Railway property now leased to J. H. C. Murdock,

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

December 14, 1950.

Mr. Jackson of McLean Street spoke as follows: "I have 7 points I would like to bring up against the building of the C. N. R. garage. (1) Using a residential street to enter an Industrial area. It means the express trucks will be using 5 streets, Young Avenue, McLean St., Brussels St., So. Bland St. and Atlantic St. in order to enter this garage. (2) The zoning of McLean Street as it now stands which is half residential and half industrial has been laid down on the Master Plan. The lot is vacant and the residents of McLean Street request that this be rezoned to residential which would only be fair to have both sides residential. (3) There is added danger to children on 5 streets. I don't know how many trucks the railway plans to put in this garage. I am sure there would be at least 50. They would be coming and going from 8 A. M. to between 5 and 6 P. M. In the summer it will be very bad as the children will be out after supper before going to bed. (4) A petition has been rendered to the City Hall signed by over 40 tax payers from the South End streets mentioned before. (5) The garage will reduce the value of existing properties. There are a lot of us who have nice homes and we are proud of them. They are clean and well kept grounds around them. (6) What happens to the property bought by Mr. Ferguson from the C. N. R. His property will also be classed as industrial and he will be allowed to sell it for industries. (7) The C. N. R. can afford to move this garage to another site that they have. We can't afford to move our homes. My partner and I have put all our money into an apartment house there."

Mr. J. E. Rutledge: "I appeared before you on this matter some time ago. The matter was sent back to the Town Planning Board for further consideration. We have in this City the second bit of planning. Cornwallis did the first. When this zoning plan was being considered this young man did not appear in accordance with the advertisement before the Town

December 14, 1950.

Planning Board. The C. N. R. and Mr. Ferguson did appear and at that time it was cleared as I put before you the other night between the City and the Railway. You will recollect the reading of a letter dated February, 1948 to the Railway from Mr. MacKinnon dealing with this subject matter."

Mr. Rutledge then read the letter which was in his possession:

"The railway would have put clauses in the lease that any buildings on that property would comply with the Building Code. The plan was made. This Council from time to time made changes. The area was set out for industrial development. Pursuant to that the C. N. R. have leased lands for their property reserving a space big enough for this garage. The whole area is not a residential area but is becoming an industrial area. I was down there today. This triangular piece of land is on the east side of Young Avenue. The McLean Street portion has not been as yet taken over by the City. It is in a very rough and rude state. If ever an area was unfitted for the dwellings the last speaker spoke about, this it is. I think the City was right when they set it apart for industrial purposes. Relying on the strength of the Master Plan and the engagements entered into by the Railway, the Railway asked for a permit to build a garage. They have not got it yet. A contract was let. The contractor went on the site and forms are being set up. After a delay, it is estimated that it is going to cost a considerable sum from \$25,000.00 to \$50,000.00 due to building costs labor and material because this permit was held up for 2 months. This contract has been let. The matter went back to the Town Planning Board for further study in October. The Board sent it here for advertising with the understanding that the Railway and a committee of the City would get together. It is after careful study no other available place is found. The only other place would be South Barrington Street and I know that this Council

December 14, 1950.

does not want a garage of that size which would occupy 300 feet, put on Barrington Street. It is the only available area there is room for wholesale houses and other establishments that need railway trackage. It would be on Crown property and not taxable. This garage is 178 feet long and 176 feet in depth. It was suggested by the Town Planning Board that an area may be found in Willor Park or Cornwallis Street. These have been explored and found impracticable. The C. N. Express headquarters are at the South end. Their trucks would go down Barrington and up Inglis. The Railway is willing to and intends to insist that their men go via Bland, Brussels and if necessary McLean Street. A lot that has been said about Young Avenue is not to the point. The last speaker said the district is heavily industrialized now. If that is so why talk about converting it into a residential area when nobody wants to build. This garage is not to be used for the repair of cars. It is just a storage place and you have had the advantage of seeing the plans. It is costing in the neighborhood of \$125,000.00. It will be brick, modern construction and well built. It will be a credit to the locality. Much better than the situation now. I would say in closing that the Railway due to its inability to find another place wants to have further consideration and this resolution ought not to pass. We have here with us Mr. W. E. Robinson, Vice-President and General Manager of the C. N. R. who is prepared to answer any question. They have co-operated with your Committee and they come back here and my instructions are to impress upon you the necessity of placing the garage on the triangular strip."

Mr. Donald McInnis: "There has been a creeping paralysis and gradually the South end has been run down. There was a time I recall seeing plans of the C. N. R. that the east end of Barrington Street was going to be a park. We see that area now as an industrial street. These people who built homes on McLean Street built them with the expectation that they would stay there.

December 14, 1950.

The C. N. R. say they can't go to Willow Park as it will cost a lot of gas. Will the C. N. R. suffer the inconvenience or will these people on McLean Street? I think the C. N. R. could very well find other places to house their trucks. I urge that this piece of property be reserved for the purpose in the area."

Mr. L. W. Fraser, K.C.: "Mr. Ferguson has 3 lots on McLean Street. I am appearing in opposition to the rezoning of the area. Last Spring the C. N. R. called for tenders for these lots; 120 feet on McLean Street and 100 feet deep. Mr. Ferguson based his tender on the knowledge that those lots were included in the Industrial part of the City as set out in the Master Plan. He is opposing any change in the area. The plain fact remains that Mr. Jackson knew when he built the apartment building that this land was Industrial just as Mr. Ferguson knew. We do not place our argument solely on a dollars and cents basis. This Official Plan, if we are going to start at the outset to hack at it, the whole purpose of that plan will be defeated. I ask the Council to reject the application to rezone the area."

Read letter from H. P. Mazier as follows:

13 Bridges Street,  
Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12th, 1950.

Mr. Publicover,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sir:

In regards to the re-zoning of the East side of McLean Street South, which is to be discussed at a public hearing Dec. 14th, I notice that it is the intention of City Council to re-zone that particular lot of land from Industrial to No. 3 Density. In my opinion this section of land should be re-zoned to No. 2 density so as to conform to the existing zoning in that locality. This particular lot of land has no buildings on it at the present time and as the changing of the zoning will only affect it to a distance of 105 feet from the street line, I would request that Council re-zone it to No. 2 density so as to conform to the west side of the street and to the locality.

A change of zoning should be made in back of property fronting a street, rather than the street itself, in this way a street could be kept to a specified zoning. I remain,

Yours truly,  
Henry P. Mazier.

December 14, 1950.

Mr. Mazier: "I am opposing the zoning on McLean Street. The west side of the street is #2 Density Residential and the other is Industrial. It does not seem reasonable to have 2 Zones on the one street. Those properties down there are worth a considerable amount of money. If the garage is put there on the East side of McLean Street then within a few years the west side will be asked to be rezoned. Young Avenue will fall and then Barrington Street. The properties will go down in value."

Mr. Coolen: "Mr. Rutledge didn't know what he was talking about. The fences on the street line belong to Mr. Ferguson. The fences are falling down. This property the C. N. R. have on South Barrington Street for years has been an eye sore and slums. The same as the other C. N. R. property in the City. McLean Street is not a very desirable business street so they are going to build there themselves. The City of Halifax is short of space for homes. We have a piece of land on McLean Street that can be used for homes. Some of these people who can't find a place to live can build a home there."

The City Clerk then read a petition requesting the rezoning of the east side of McLean Street from Industrial to Residential. The petition was signed by 33 residents in the area.

Alderman Moriarty: "I have lived in that Ward all my life and I am very familiar with the situation under discussion. It is true the C. N. R. are anxious to erect a garage on McLean Street. They want to get established so they can get their trucks under cover. A thought struck me while looking at the plan; did they every give consideration to a piece of property in front of the C. N. Express offices to the south and west by the property they have leased to Nickerson and Crease and Roy O'Brien? There is a lot of area there. Much more than the size of this garage. If they explored this site they would be along side their Express Offices and they would be in a position to leave McLean Street for residential purposes which is a section



December 14, 1950.

of the City we are all very proud of. If we as members of Council permit this garage to be erected on McLean Street it will cheapen our locality. It will cause the properties in that area to be decreased in value and that section of the City would start to go in reverse. I would like the members of Council to give consideration to the location I refer to and the C. N. R. to see if some other spot would settle our difficulties in the south end of the City."

Mr. H. N. M. Stanbury: "This area never was and never will be a residential area the words of our friend Mr. Rutledge. If he has sojourned in the south end during the last 5 years, I don't know how he could make a statement like that. All you have to do is to drive down there and there are delightful houses. Those people take pride in those residences. It is a complete mis-statement of fact because it is now a residential area. Mr. Rutledge refers to certain industrial enterprises that have been established on that street. I have a property bordering on McLean Street. Why a line would have to be drawn through McLean Street zoning it one half residential and the other half something else is beyond my capacity to understand. I have 4 children and the trucks that roar up the street are a hazard all the time. Re-routing trucks is ridiculous because any truck driver will go the shortest way to get back to the barn. How many times do we hear the remark from a taxi driver or policeman in some other City that was the residential area of this City. That is what is going to happen to Young Avenue if this is not stopped right now. It is going to be like Brunswick and Gottingen Sts. That is my attitude as a property holder on Young Avenue. I hope the Council will bear its responsibility and I know it will."

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved.

The motion was put and lost 4 voting for the same and

December 14, 1950.

7 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman DeWolf  
Moriarty  
Breen  
Vaughan

AGAINST IT

Alderman Abbott  
Adams  
MacDonald  
Kitz  
Redmond  
Fox  
Duffy

- 4 -

- 7 -

REZONING BRENTON STREET

October 27th, 1950.

REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF ZONING AT MORRIS AND BRENTON STREETS

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on October 24th, the attached report from the Town Planning Engineer recommending approval of Purdy Motors Ltd., request to rezone the part of the block facing on Brenton Street, between Morris Street and Brenton Place, from third density residential to commercial, was considered.

The Board recommended that this be forwarded to City Council to set a date for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

There were no objectors present.

Moved by Alderman Abbott, seconded by Alderman Breen that the west side of Brenton Street for a distance of 316 feet more or less northerly from Morris Street be hereafter designated as a C-2 general business zone.

And be it further resolved that the Zoning Map annexed to the Zoning By-Law passed on May 11, 1950 be amended by showing thereon the said use for the area hereinbefore referred to.

The motion was put and passed 9 voting for the same and 2 against it as follows:

December 14, 1950.

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman Abbott  
Breen  
Duffy  
Fox  
Kitz  
MacDonald  
Moriarty  
Redmond  
Adams

- 9 -

AGAINST IT

Alderman DeWolf  
Vaughan

- 2 -

REZONING CREIGHTON STREET

October 21st, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on October 17th, the attached report from the Town Planning Engineer on an application from Mr. Leo J. McIssac to change the zoning on Creighton Street, between Black and North Street, from Third Density Residential, to Commercial, was considered.

The Board recommended that this be forwarded to City Council to set a date for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Col. Wickwire: "I appear on behalf of the majority of the residents on the west side of Creighton St. I have a petition addressed to the Mayor and members of the Council many of whom are property owners and the balance live in rented properties. This City has expended thousands of man hours of work by Committee etc. and also in dollars and cents in studying over a period of years in bringing into being what is called a Master Plan. A time will arrive when you will have to review it. This district in which my client resides is an R3 Zone. It must have been made that way by the experts employed by the Council. Surely that is not to be upset lightly. I understand in May 1950 the Master Plan was finally passed to try and keep the City in Zones. Immediately people start shooting it down. I understand this

December 14, 1950.

application is based on the fact that someone wants to build a warehouse. If it is built it will deteriorate the value of the properties in the area. People who have bought houses there have expended money in improving them. Trucks will be going up and down and there will be the danger to children. If you gentlemen will look at the map you will see that the area is an oasis. It is surrounded by an industrial area. If you make the east side an industrial area then that is a step in swallowing the whole area to make it industrial. Consideration should be given to the residents who are opposed to it. How would you like to live on one side of a street and look at a warehouse that is housing junk. I ask that this application be rejected."

Mr. R. McInnis: "I would like to say a word in favor of it. On the east side of Creighton St. between North and Black Sts. there are 4 properties. There is a garage and a barn, next lot is a junk lot, next lot is a lot owned by Mr. L. J. McIsaac and the last lot is the backyard of a house facing on Black St. It has been suggested that the warehouse would be a junk yard; that is exactly what it is now. I was there two weeks ago and the backyard of one property contained steam winches, body of a car, etc. There is nothing residential about it. The houses across the street are not new. All I am asking you to do is follow the recommendation of the Town Planning Engineer and make it Commercial and have it Commercial."

Alderman DeWolf: "Is the junkyard there by consent of the City?"

Alderman Vaughan: "Our regulations are not strong enough to prevent that sort of thing. I believe the owner of that lot has a license to operate a junk yard. The Council is powerless to stop him under our Ordinance."

Alderman DeWolf: "If it is disallowed I feel I would have to go along with the residential phase of it, but if one junk yard is allowed the other place should be treated the same."

December 14, 1950.

Alderman Vaughan: "We could not compel the operator of that junkyard to move without changing the Ordinance. I wish to speak in rebuttal of Mr. McInnis' remarks in which he said the houses are not new. In due course a great many houses will become old. I submit that the people in this district have a legitimate claim similar to the McLean Street petition. I would say this that the people on Creighton St. have every right to insist that the Zoning By-Law passed in May this year be upheld by this Council and I solicit their support."

Alderman Moriarty: "If Mr. McIsaac is denied the privilege of erecting a building there, will the present junkyard referred to be allowed to continue?"

Mr. Woods: "Yes."

Moved by Alderman Moriarty, seconded by Alderman Breen that the east side of Creighton Street, between Black and North Streets be hereafter designated as a C-2 general business zone.

And be it further resolved that the Zoning Map annexed to the Zoning By-Law passed on May 11, 1950 be amended by showing thereon the said use for the area hereinbefore referred to.

The motion was put and passed 6 voting for the same and 5 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman Moriarty  
Breen  
Adams  
MacDonald  
Redmond  
Fox

AGAINST IT

Alderman DeWolf  
Abbott  
Kitz  
Duffy  
Vaughan

- 6 -

- 5 -

REZONING BLOCK BOUNDED BY RAINNIE DRIVE,  
BRUNSWICK ST., COGSWELL ST. AND GOTTINGEN ST.

November 10th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council,

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on November 7th, the attached report from the Town Planning Engineer recom-

December 14, 1950.

mending that this block be rezoned from "Park and Institutional" to a "Commercial Zone" was considered.

The Board recommended to Council that a date be set for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

There were no objectors present.

Moved by Alderman Abbott, seconded by Alderman Adams that the block bounded by Rainnie Drive, Brunswick St., Cogswell and Gottingen Sts. be hereafter designated as a C-2 general business zone.

And be it further resolved that the Zoning Map annexed to the Zoning By-Law passed on May 11, 1950 be amended by showing thereon the said use for the area hereinbefore referred to.

The motion was put and passed 10 voting for the same and 1 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman Abbott  
Adams  
Breen  
DeWolf  
Duffy  
Fox  
MacDonald  
Moriarty  
Redmond  
Vaughan

AGAINST IT

Alderman Kitz

- 10 -

- 1 -

STREET LINES ROXTON ROAD, BELLEVUE  
AVENUE AND BEAUFORT AVENUE

December 14th, 1950.

RESOLUTION

W H E R E A S the City Council has received a report from the Town Planning Board of the City of Halifax recommending the removal from the official City Plan the street lines on both sides of Roxton Road between Bellevue Avenue and Beaufort Avenue;

December 14, 1950.

AND WHEREAS the City Council has considered the removal of the official street lines on both sides of Roxton Road between Bellevue Avenue and Beaufort Avenue;

AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of section 551A of the City Charter, public notice of the intention to remove such street lines has been given by advertisement inserted at least once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper published in the City, the first of such notices having been published at least three clear weeks before the 14th day of December, A. D. 1950, that being the day appointed by the Council to consider the matter;

AND WHEREAS the said notice stated the intention of the Council to remove the said official street lines, and the date of the meeting of the Council appointed for the consideration of the matter, and that the plan proposed to be altered and the proposed change thereof may be inspected at the office of the Commissioner of Works at any time during office hours up to the day so appointed for consideration of the matter;

AND WHEREAS the Council at its meeting held the 14th day of December, A. D. 1950, considered the said matter and determined to remove the said official street lines in the manner set out on the said plan filed in the office of the Commissioner of Works as Section 21B of the Official City Plan;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that, pursuant to the authority in it vested by Section 551A of the City Charter as aforesaid, the Official City Plan of the City be amended by removing the official street lines on both sides of Roxton Road between Bellevue Avenue and Beaufort Avenue in the manner shown on the said plan known as Section No. 21B of the Official City Plan;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the official street lines of Roxton Road so removed be so indicated on the Official Plan of the City and on the copy thereof filed in the office of the Registrar of Deeds at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

December 14, 1950.

WHEREAS the City Council has considered the laying down of the western official street line of Bellevue Avenue at Roxton Road and the eastern official street line of Beaufort Avenue at Roxton Road;

AND WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of section 547 of the City Charter public notice of the intention has been given by advertisement inserted at least once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper published in the City, the first of such notices having been published at least three clear weeks before the 14th day of December, A. D. 1950, that being the day appointed by the Council to consider the matter;

AND WHEREAS the said notice stated the intention of the Council to lay the said official street lines, and the date of the meeting of the Council appointed for the consideration of the matter, and that the plan showing such street lines may be inspected at the office of the Commissioner of Works at any time during office hours up to the day so appointed for consideration of the matter;

AND WHEREAS the Council has considered the said matter and has determined to lay the street lines in the manner set out on the said plan filed in the office of the Commissioner of Works and known as Section No. 21 B of the Official City Plan;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that, pursuant to the authority in it vested by section 547 of the City Charter as aforesaid, the Official City Plan of the City be amended by laying down the western official street line of Bellevue Avenue at Roxton Road and the eastern official street line of Beaufort Avenue at Roxton Road in the manner shown on the said plan known as Section No. 21B of the Official City Plan;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the western official street line of Bellevue Avenue at Roxton Road and the eastern official street line of Beaufort Avenue at Roxton Road so laid down be so indicated on the Official Plan of the City and on the



December 14, 1950.

copy thereof filed in the office of the Registrar of Deeds at Halifax, Nova Scotia;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in accordance with the provisions of section 549 of the City Charter the Commissioner of Works do forthwith set up adequate bounds or monuments to mark the said official street lines and make a record of the date of the setting up of such bounds or monuments and the location and nature of the same.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the resolutions as submitted be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

MOTION ALDERMAN DeWOLF Re APARTMENT BUILDINGS ON YOUNG AVENUE

Pursuant to notice given at the last regular meeting of Council it was moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Breen that the motion passed at the meeting of the City Council held on October 12, 1950, namely 'Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Fox that legislation be obtained to authorize the erection of apartment buildings on Young Avenue, which shall contain not more than 4 apartments exclusive of caretaker's quarters', be rescinded.

Alderman DeWolf: "In moving that I did so for many reasons. I would say that Young Avenue was the first properly restricted street in the City. People who built there over the last 40 years could only build under certain restrictions and it applied to the area around it. They were protected by Statute. It was boulevarded at considerable expense to the City and taxpayers. That boulevard was not only for the improvement of the street, but also to improve the entrance to Point Pleasant Park. If that street were lined with apartment houses, I don't think it would

December 14, 1950.

be attractive as it is with single houses. People who built in the area known as Young Field did so knowing it was a restricted area. When Mr. Dumaresq was finalizing on the Master Plan and Zoning By-Laws he spoke to the Aldermen in each Ward. He never at any time nor did anyone have the thought of changing that area to anything, but a single family street. Any other application that has come up since the Zoning By-Law went through has been rejected and I think, properly so. The evening this matter came up there was a house on Connaught Avenue where the owner asked that he be allowed to turn it into apartments. He was refused. The same should apply to Young Ave. Mr. MacKeen is present to speak on behalf of the residents."

Read petition from the residents on Young Avenue opposing any change in the existing legislation governing the type of buildings that may be erected on that street. The petition was signed by 23 persons.

Mr. H. P. MacKeen, K. C.: "I am appearing for the 23 property owners on Young Avenue, who signed the petition. This application that was first before you was to seek legislation to amend sections 816 and 820 of the City Charter, so that the party interested might be permitted to build an apartment house on Young Avenue."

He then read the sections as above referred to.

Mr. MacKeen, K. C.: "It is of some interest to trace the history of this legislation that has restricted the type of buildings on that street. In 1896 the Province passed an Act relating to it."

He then read the Act.

"In the City Charter there are restrictions on the type of buildings that can be erected."

He then read section 837 of the City Charter.

"In the early part of the century a number of splendid houses were built on Young Avenue. It became the place where the resi-

December 14, 1950.

dents would walk on Sunday afternoons to see what they had in this City. These houses were built on the faith of the restrictions contained in the City Charter. As time went on a great number of people who had built died. The houses were too big to be useful for any purpose. They could not find a purchaser. They could not be torn down and they could not be given away. They are what is called 'white elephants.' There was only one thing possible and that was to turn them into limited apartment houses. That was the Act of 1938. It was stated at the last hearing that it would be rank discrimination to refuse the present applicant. The compelling reason that justified the passage of the Act of 1938 permitting existing houses to be turned into apartment houses is entirely absent now. The proposal is to build a new apartment house simply as a financial venture. There is, a great difference. There was nothing that could have been done with those houses. It is an entirely different thing to come to Council now and say it is discrimination if this application is not granted. The reason does not exist now; Relying on the former and present legislation many of the owners bought and built their properties. They did not expect that the value of their properties would be depreciated by having apartment houses next door. They did not figure on apartment houses springing up here, there and everywhere, which may happen if we insert the thin edge of the wedge. Tonight's proceedings will be watched, by many people in the City who have built houses on the strength of the Charter and Zoning By-Law. Section 824 A covers the Norwood Subdivision and 823 the Rosebank Park area. Nothing is allowed there except private dwellings. It would be a retrograde step for this Council to let down the bars on anything further on Young Ave. in view of the legislation under which they built and bought their properties. It would be a breach of faith."

Mr. F. W. Bissett, K. C.: "I am appearing for Mr. Horne. We went over this whole matter last time and thoroughly discussed

December 14, 1950.

it. I pointed out at the time that the building is a very fine building and will not injure the show place of the City one bit as Alderman Moriarty called it. It is quite comparable to one of the houses of one of the Aldermen living on Miller Street. My client proposes to live in this place. He proposes to have 2 apartments.let. The Avenue is full of apartments now. We are in 1950 now and not back in 1896. The world has changed since 1896. People are crying out for places to live. The people who live there have the right to make of their houses, apartments. Why can't a man provide a structure where he will live himself? Why can't he do it?"

Mr. Oland: "I think I'll get smart and move outside the City and build the same as other people have done."

The motion was then put and lost 4 voting for the same and 7 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman Adams  
Breen  
DeWolf  
Moriarty

AGAINST IT

Alderman Abbott  
Duffy  
Fox  
Kitz  
MacDonald  
Redmond  
Vaughan

- 4 -

- 7 -

ACCOUNTS

A resolution covering the accounts of the various committees was submitted as follows:

RESOLVED that this Council approve for payment the bills and accounts of expenditures submitted to this meeting by the Finance & Executive Committee amounting to \$28,166.26; the Committee on Safety amounting to \$2,099.91 chargeable to Fire Alarm; \$32,572.52 chargeable to Fire Department; \$24,238.09 chargeable to Police Department; the Committee on Public Health & Welfare amounting to \$38,195.50 chargeable to Health Department; \$24,175.35 chargeable to City Home; \$4,208.32 chargeable to City Prison; the Committee on Works amounting to \$56,878.04; the Directors of

December 14, 1950.

Point Pleasant Park amounting to \$1,763.86; the Recreation Committee amounting to \$280.42; the Housing Accommodation Committee to \$7,856.37 and the Prefabricated Housing Committee amounting to \$1,394.83 under the provisions of Section 315 of the City Charter.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the resolution as submitted be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS SPECIAL ITEMS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the following accounts were approved and recommended for payment:

Dr. W. Alan Curry	\$100.00
Dr. J. H. Charman	25.00
H. H. Marshall Limited	290.42
The Book Room Limited	2,060.05

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FURNISHINGS HALIFAX MEMORIAL LIBRARY

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Halifax Memorial Library Committee recommending the purchase of furnishings, etc., was considered and concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

December 14, 1950.

November 25, 1950.

Mr. W. P. Publicover,  
City Clerk,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Mr. Publicover:

The following motion re. tenders on library furniture and equipment was passed at a meeting of the Halifax Memorial Library Committee on November 24, 1950, and should be presented to the Finance and Executive Committee and the City Council as soon as possible.

"... It was moved by Mr. Oxley, chairman of the furnishings committee, and seconded by Mr. Ahern that the tender from the T. Eaton Company, totalling \$8478.82 be accepted. Also, the following items, which are omitted from the Eaton tender are recommended for purchase as indicated:

12 lockers as per specifications from Otho Gibbons, Dartmouth	at \$204.00
105 stacking chairs as per specifications from Venrez Products Ltd.	at \$735.95
1 Remington 13" carriage typewriter from Remington Rand	at \$184.88
1 Remington adding machine from Remington Rand	at \$306.00
1 duplicator as per specifications from Gestetner, Ltd.	at \$533.70
1 portable typewriter stand as per specifications from Underwood, Ltd.	at \$38.50
1 Astral refrigerator from Phinneys, Ltd.	at \$143.55

Further, Mr. Oxley pointed out the necessity of letting these contracts speedily in view of currently rising prices."

The Eaton tender is recommended by the furnishings committee on the grounds that it is (1) the most complete and (2) chairs, tables, desks and as much other equipment as possible are being manufactured by the Dominion Chair Co., Bass River, N. S., or by the Halifax Shipyards.

Very sincerely,

Mary Cameron  
Chief Librarian.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

Alderman Vaughan: "Could some of these wait?"

His Worship the Mayor: "We will pay more for them later on."

Alderman Vaughan: "This library is running us a lot of money. Are all these shelves necessary?"

His Worship the Mayor: "You have to buy them now in order to get them."

WHEREAS by section 8 of Chapter 6 of the Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia 1945, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that notwithstanding any of the provisions of any general or special Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, the City of Halifax shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the said City such sum or sums of money as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of **erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for public schools, hospitals, public libraries, fire department, police office, lockups, prisons, city hall, city home, asylums for the harmless insane or other city purpose.**

AND WHEREAS by said section 8 of said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs.

AND WHEREAS by said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall in the discretion of the City Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to such an amount as such Council deems necessary to raise such sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the City Council of the City of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding **Eleven Thousand Dollars (\$11,000.00) for the purpose of purchasing furniture and equipment for the Halifax Memorial Library.**

AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the City to an amount not exceeding **Eleven Thousand Dollars (\$11,000.00)** will be necessary to raise that sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow from any bank, fund, person or account available such sums not exceeding **Eleven Thousand Dollars (\$11,000.00)**

as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid, the said sums to be repaid from the proceeds of the debentures when sold.

**BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED** that under and by virtue of said The Municipal Affairs Act the said City do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the City the said sum of **Eleven Thousand Dollars (\$11,000.00)** for the purposes aforesaid.

**THAT** under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to the said amount of **Eleven Thousand Dollars (\$11,000.00)**.

**THAT** the issue of said debentures be postponed and that the said City do under and by virtue of the provisions of section 318B of the Halifax City Charter of 1931 borrow from **the General Current Account** a sum or sums of money not exceeding **Eleven Thousand Dollars (\$11,000.00)**.

**THAT** the said sum or sums be so borrowed for a period not exceeding **six** months, with interest thereon to be paid at a rate not exceeding three and one-half per centum, and that the amount so borrowed together with the amount of any interest which may have accrued thereon be repaid **the said General Current Account** from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold.

**THIS IS TO CERTIFY** that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a **Regular** meeting of the City Council of the City of Halifax held on the **14th** day of **December, A.D. 1950.**

**GIVEN** under the hands of the Mayor and City Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said City this **14th** day of **December, A.D. 1950 .**

---

Mayor

---

City Clerk



WHEREAS by section 8 of Chapter 6 of the Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia 1945, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that notwithstanding any of the provisions of any general or special Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, the City of Halifax shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the said City such sum or sums of money as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of **erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for public schools, hospitals, public libraries, fire department, police office, lockups, prisons, city hall, city home, asylums for the harmless insane or other city purpose; and acquiring or purchasing or improving land for such buildings or for any City purpose.**

AND WHEREAS by said section 8 of said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs.

AND WHEREAS by said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall in the discretion of the City Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to such an amount as such Council deems necessary to raise such sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the City Council of the City of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding **Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000.00)** for the purpose of purchasing land for a school from the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation situated at the intersection of Windsor Street and Quinpool Road in the City of Halifax.

AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the City to an amount not exceeding **Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000.00)** will be necessary to raise that sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow from any bank, fund, person or account available such sums not exceeding **Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000.00)**

as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid, the said sums to be repaid from the proceeds of the debentures when sold.

**BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED** that under and by virtue of said The Municipal Affairs Act the said City do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the City the said sum of **Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000.00)** for the purposes aforesaid.

**THAT** under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to the said amount of **Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000.00)**.

**THAT** the issue of said debentures be postponed and that the said City do under and by virtue of the provisions of section 318B of the Halifax City Charter of 1931 borrow from **the General Current Account** a sum or sums of money not exceeding **Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000.00)**.

**THAT** the said sum or sums be so borrowed for a period not exceeding **Six** months, with interest thereon to be paid at a rate not exceeding three and one-half per centum, and that the amount so borrowed together with the amount of any interest which may have accrued thereon be repaid **the said General Current Account** from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold.

**THIS IS TO CERTIFY** that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a **Regular** meeting of the City Council of the City of Halifax held on the **14th** day of **December, A.D. 1950**.

**GIVEN** under the hands of the Mayor and City Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said City this **14th** day of **December, A.D. 1950**.

---

Mayor

---

City Clerk

December 14, 1950.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

A formal Borrowing Resolution amounting to \$11,000.00 covering the above item was submitted and same is attached to the original copy of these minutes.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the resolution as submitted be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

PURCHASE OF SCHOOL SITE ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Board of School Commissioners requesting that the sum of \$88,531.00 be made available for the purchase from the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation a site at the corner of Windsor Street and Quinpool Road required for the purpose of a new senior high school.

Your Committee recommends that application be made to the Department of Municipal Affairs for authority to borrow a sum not exceeding \$90,000.00 required for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen Abbott, Adams, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, Kitz, MacDonald, Moriarty, Redmond and Vaughan.

A formal Borrowing Resolution amounting to \$90,000.00

WHEREAS by Resolution the City Council of the City of Halifax did on the 13th day of May, A. D. 1948, resolve to borrow a sum not exceeding One Million Four Hundred and Ninety-five Thousand Dollars (\$1,495,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping buildings for public schools.

AND WHEREAS of the said sum of One Million Four Hundred and Ninety-five Thousand Dollars (\$1,495,000.00) set out in the said Resolution it was proposed to expend a sum not exceeding Three Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$325,000.00) for the construction of a school building on the Westmount Subdivision, now known as the Westmount School.

AND WHEREAS since the passing of the said Resolution it was found by the City that the said sum of Three Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$325,000.00) was inadequate for constructing a school building sufficient to fulfil the requirements for the area of the City to be served by such school because of the necessity of enlarging the said school building as originally proposed.

AND WHEREAS by Resolution the City Council of the City of Halifax did on the 23rd day of September, A.D. 1948, resolve to borrow an additional sum of Ninety-five Thousand Dollars (\$95,000.00) to supplement the said sum of Three Hundred and Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$325,000.00) for the said Westmount School, this making a total amount resolved to be borrowed of Four Hundred and Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$420,000.00) for the said ~~West~~ Westmount School.

AND WHEREAS it has since been found that the said sum of Four Hundred and Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$420,000.00) is insufficient to complete the contract for the said school and to provide the necessary furniture and

other facilities and to prepare the grounds about the said school and that an additional sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) is required to carry out the work as set out on the Schedule attached hereto entitled Schedule A, Westmount School.

AND WHEREAS by section 8 of Chapter 6 of the Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia, 1945, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that notwithstanding any of the provisions of any general or special Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, the City of Halifax shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the said City such sum or sums of money as the City Council deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing, or equipping buildings for public schools, hospitals, public libraries, fire department, police office, lockups, prisons, city hall, city home, asylums for the harmless insane or other city purpose.

AND WHEREAS by said section 8 of the said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs.

AND WHEREAS by said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall in the discretion of the City Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to such an amount as such Council deems necessary to raise such sum.

AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the City to an amount not exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) will be necessary to raise that sum.

AND W. FRESH it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow from any bank, fund, person or account available such sums not exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid, the said sums to be repaid from the proceeds of the debentures when sold.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said The Municipal Affairs Act the said City do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the City the said sum of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid.

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to the said amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00).

THAT the issue of said debentures be postponed and that the said City do under and by virtue of the provisions of section 318B of the Halifax City Charter of 1931 borrow from the General Current Account a sum or sums of money not exceeding Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00).

THAT the said sum or sums be so borrowed for a period not exceeding six months, with interest thereon to be paid at a rate not exceeding three and one-half per centum, and that the amount so borrowed together with the amount of any interest which may have accrued thereon be repaid the said General Current Account from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Halifax held on the 14th day of December, A. D. 1950.

GIVEN under the hands of the Mayor and

City Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said City  
this 14th day of December, A. D. 1950.

---

Mayor

---

City Clerk

SCHEDULE "A".

WESTMOUNT SCHOOL

Borrowing authorized by City Council ..... \$420,000.00

General contract - Geo. E. Zinck Limited \$345,549.00

Additional work -

- (1) changes in foundations, etc. required due to sub-soil conditions 6,248.95
- (2) removal of rubbish left from temporary shelters 428.25
- (3) excavation for electric entrance 82.50
- (4) changes in skylight const. 209.00
- (5) testing soil 12.91
- (6) drilling special angle lintels 44.97
- (7) insulating heating mains 873.40
- (8) additional electrical work 215.40
- (9) additional plumbing & heating work 509.99
- (10) miscellaneous changes 105.25
- (11) new storage rooms for aud. chairs 570.49
- (12) Fuel oil tank enclosure 2,386.30
- (13) Add. work on skylights 508.85
- (14) " cost #1 birch floor for gym 480.70
- (15) " insulation gym ceiling 930.27
- (16) " plastering around fountains 137.19
- (17) " metal separators for plywood dado 262.39
- (18) " misc. items 238.62
- (19) " painting sprinkler pipes and valves 165.00

Adjusted contract \$359,959.43



Brought forward Amount of adjusted contract		\$359,959.43
Oil Burner contract	\$9,298.16	
Temporary Heat	2,655.27	
School Board staff labor & materials - cleaning, placing furniture and fitting up	1,512.70	
Preparation of plans & specifications, surveys, and supervision	8,464.70	
Classroom furniture	14,006.35	
Gym equipment, etc.	3,333.64	
		<u>39,270.82</u>
Total cost to date .....		\$399,230.25

Work recommended to be done in 1951

Grading, stone fill, drainage, etc.	5,700.00	
Paving - road, sidewalks & curbs	4,000.00	
Paving play areas - 2500 sq.yds.	9,000.00	
Landscaping, fill, sodding & seeding	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>23,700.00</u>
Estimated total cost		\$ 422,930.25
Capital authorization		420,000.00
		<u>\$ 2,930.25</u>

Additional capital authorization required \$5,000.00.

W H E R E A S by Resolution the City Council of the City of Halifax did on the 23rd day of September, A.D. 1948, resolve to borrow a sum not exceeding Three Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$350,000.00) for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing or equipping a building for a public school, namely the building now known as St. Agnes School, for the purpose of serving the area at or adjacent to the present Sir John S. D. Thompson School property.

AND WHEREAS an additional sum of Eighty-six Thousand Dollars (\$86,000.00) is required to supplement the said sum of Three Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$350,000.00) as aforesaid for the purpose of completing the construction of the said school and for the purchase of certain furniture and other equipment and for grading the grounds and doing other work about the said school, as more fully set out in the Schedule attached hereto entitled Schedule A, St. Agnes School.

AND WHEREAS by section 8 of Chapter 6 of the Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia, 1945, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that notwithstanding any of the provisions of any general or special Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, the City of Halifax shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the said City such sum or sums of money as the City Council deems necessary for the purpose of erecting, acquiring, purchasing, altering, adding to, improving, furnishing, or equipping buildings for public schools, hospitals, public libraries, fire department, police office, lockups, prisons, city hall, city home, asylums for the harmless insane or other city purpose.

AND WHEREAS by said section 8 of the said

The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs.

AND WHEREAS by said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall in the discretion of the City Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to such an amount as such Council deems necessary to raise such sum.

AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the City to an amount not exceeding Eighty-six Thousand Dollars (\$86,000.00) will be necessary to raise that sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow from any bank, fund, person or account available such sums not exceeding Eighty-six Thousand Dollars (\$86,000.00) as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid, the said sums to be repaid from the proceeds of the debentures when sold.

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that under and by virtue of said The Municipal Affairs Act the said City do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the City the said sum of Eighty-six Thousand Dollars (\$86,000.00) for the purposes aforesaid.

THAT under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to the said amount of Eighty-six Thousand Dollars (\$86,000.00).

THAT the issue of said debentures be postponed and that the said City do under and by virtue of the provisions of section 318B of the Halifax City Charter of

1931 borrow from the General Current Account a sum or sums of money not exceeding Eighty-six Thousand Dollars (\$86,000.00).

THAT the said sum or sums be so borrowed for a period not exceeding six months, with interest thereon to be paid at a rate not exceeding three and one-half per centum, and that the amount so borrowed together with the amount of any interest which may have accrued thereon be repaid the said General Current Account from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Halifax held on the 14th day of December, A. D. 1950.

GIVEN under the hands of the Mayor and City Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said City this 14th day of December, A. D. 1950.

---

Mayor

---

City Clerk

SCHEDULE "A"

ST. AGNES SCHOOL

Borrowing authorized by City Council .....		350,000.00
<hr/>		
General contract - Foundation Maritime Ltd.	\$353,816.00	
Change Order #1 - changes in foundations made necessary by sub- soil conditions	12,896.65	
Change Order #2 - special waterproofing of brick walls	5,375.00	
Change Order #3 - use of glass block windows in gym	1,988.00	
Change Order #4 - misc. electrical changes	75.30	
Change Order #5 - painting radiator cabinets	240.00	
Change Order #6 - painting gym floor	420.00	
Change Order #7 - misc. small items	31.11	
	<hr/>	
Adjusted contract - approved by Board	<del>\$374,842.06</del>	\$374,842.06
Oil Burner contract	9,512.10	
Temporary heating	1,256.94	
Water main to building	318.68	
Steel fence - requested by previous owner	254.98	
Additional cost of hardware	211.13	
Additional cost of light fixtures	902.89	
Additional cost of plumbing fixtures	566.72	
School Board staff - labor & materials fitting up bldg. & furniture, etc.	1,321.49	
Preparation of plans & specifications, surveys and supervision	6,775.38	
Classroom furniture	11,939.37	
Gymnasium equipment, etc.	3,707.31	
Window blinds	600.00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
		\$ 37,366.99
Building, furniture and equipment cost to date		<hr/>
		\$412,209.05

Brought forward -  
building, furniture and equipment  
cost to date \$ 412,209.05

Work recommended to be done in 1951

(All costs estimates only).

Extension to chimney	750.00	
Paving - sidewalk, road & curb	2,000.00	
Paving play areas, 4000 sq. yds.	14,000.00	
Landscaping, lawns, seeding & sodding	5,000.00	
Additional school furniture and equipment required	2,000.00	23,750.00
		<hr/>
Estimated total cost .....		\$ 435,959.05
Authorization .....		350,000.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 85,959.05

Additional authorization required .... \$86,000.00.

December 14, 1950.

covering the above item was submitted and same is attached to the original copy of these minutes.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Adams that the resolution as submitted be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen Abbott, Adams, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, Kitz, MacDonald, Moriarty, Redmond and Vaughan.

Alderman Breen was absent when the vote was recorded.

ADDITIONAL BORROWING FOR SCHOOLS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Chairman of the Board of School Commissioners appeared before the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date and requested that additional sums be made available for the completion of Saint Agnes and Westmount Schools.

He submitted detailed statements showing the additional amount required for Saint Agnes School to be \$16,000.00 and for Westmount School \$75,000.00.

It was agreed to recommend to Council that application be made to the Department of Municipal Affairs for authority to borrow a sum of \$91,000.00 required for this purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

The City Solicitor stated that when the information came from the School Board it was not quite in accordance with the actual situation as it existed. They suggested an additional amount of \$75,000.00 for Westmount School and additional \$16,000.00 for St. Agnes School. When it came before the Finance and Executive Committee the information was transposed.

DECEMBER  
November 14, 1950.

The actual request is for \$5,000.00 for the Westmount School and \$86,000.00 for St. Agnes School."

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

A formal Borrowing Resolution amounting to \$91,000.00 covering the above item was submitted and same is attached to the original copy of these minutes.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Adams that the resolution as submitted be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Abbott, Adams, MacDonald, Kitz, Redmond, Fox, Duffy and Vaughan.

Alderman Breen was absent when the vote was recorded.

BORROWING FOR EQUIPMENT WORKS DEPARTMENT

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

A resolution providing for the borrowing of a sum not exceeding \$35,000.00 required for the purpose of purchasing motor equipment for the Works Department was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Your Committee recommends that the resolution be passed and forwarded to the Minister of Municipal Affairs for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen Abbott, Adams, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, Kitz, MacDonald, Moriarty, Redmond and Vaughan.



WHEREAS by section 8 of Chapter 6 of the Acts of the Province of Nova Scotia 1945, The Municipal Affairs Act, it is enacted among other things, in effect, that notwithstanding any of the provisions of any general or special Act of the Legislature of Nova Scotia, the City of Halifax shall have full power and authority to borrow or raise by way of loan from time to time on the credit of the said City such sum or sums of money as the Council thereof deems necessary for the purpose of **laying out, opening, constructing, making and draining streets, roads, bridges, culverts or retaining walls in the City, and acquiring or purchasing materials, machinery, implements and plant deemed requisite or advisable therefor or for maintaining, clearing, cleaning or improving such streets, roads, bridges, culverts or retaining walls.**

AND WHEREAS by said section 8 of said The Municipal Affairs Act it is enacted among other things, in effect, that no money shall be so borrowed until such proposed borrowing has been approved by the Minister of Municipal Affairs.

AND WHEREAS by said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum shall in the discretion of the City Council be borrowed or raised in one sum at one time or in instalments at different times and the sum required shall be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to such an amount as such Council deems necessary to raise such sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed necessary by the City Council of the City of Halifax to borrow a sum not exceeding **Thirty-five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000.00)** for the purpose of **purchasing motor equipment for the Works Department.**

AND WHEREAS the said Council deems that the issue and sale of debentures of the City to an amount not exceeding **Thirty-five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000.00)** will be necessary to raise that sum.

AND WHEREAS it is deemed expedient to postpone the issue of such debentures and to borrow from any bank, fund, person or account available such sums not exceeding **Thirty-five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000.00)**

as may be necessary for the purposes aforesaid, the said sums to be repaid from the proceeds of the debentures when sold.

**BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED** that under and by virtue of said The Municipal Affairs Act the said City do, subject to the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, borrow or raise by way of loan on the credit of the City the said sum of **Thirty-five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000.00)** for the purposes aforesaid.

**THAT** under and in accordance with said The Municipal Affairs Act the said sum be borrowed or raised by the issue and sale of debentures of the City to the said amount of **Thirty-five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000.00)**.

**THAT** the issue of said debentures be postponed and that the said City do under and by virtue of the provisions of section 318B of the Halifax City Charter of 1931 borrow from **the General Current Account** a sum or sums of money not exceeding **Thirty-five Thousand Dollars (\$35,000.00)**.

**THAT** the said sum or sums be so borrowed for a period not exceeding **Six** months, with interest thereon to be paid at a rate not exceeding three and one-half per centum, and that the amount so borrowed together with the amount of any interest which may have accrued thereon be repaid **the said General Current Account** from the proceeds of the said debentures when sold.

**THIS IS TO CERTIFY** that the resolution of which the foregoing is a true copy was duly passed at a **Regular** meeting of the City Council of the City of Halifax held on the **14th** day of **December, A.D. 1950**.

**GIVEN** under the hands of the Mayor and City Clerk and under the corporate seal of the said City this **14th** day of **December, A.D. 1950**.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

December 14, 1950.

A formal Borrowing Resolution amounting to \$35,000.00 covering the above item was submitted and same is attached to the original copy of these minutes.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Adams that the resolution as submitted be approved.

The motion was put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor: Aldermen Abbott, Adams, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, Kitz, MacDonald, Moriarty, Redmond and Vaughan.

Alderman Breen was absent when the vote was recorded.

REFUND EASTERN TRUST COMPANY

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Committee on Works recommending a refund of \$2,000.00 be made to the Eastern Trust Company in connection with the Bellevue Avenue Sewer was considered.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

November 27th, 1950.

Refund Eastern Trust Company re  
Bellevue Avenue Construction

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Finance and Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 21st the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending a partial refund of \$2,000.00 of the deposit made by the Eastern Trust Company in connection with Bellevue Avenue sewer was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to your Committee for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover, City Clerk.  
Per J. B. Sabean, Clerk of Works.

December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Braen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

RENTALS ETC. EMERGENCY SHELTERS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Housing Accommodation Committee respecting rentals, etc., of Emergency Shelters was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

HOUSING ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE

CITY OF HALIFAX

December 11, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor  
and Members of the Finance &  
Executive Committee,  
City Hall, Halifax, N. S.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of Council held on November 16th last, a report from the Housing Accommodation Committee re capital account adjustment and rental revenue was not approved.

Consequently, at a meeting of this Committee held on the 8th instant, a review was made of this report and it was unanimously recommended as follows:

"The meeting had been called to consider the financial position of the Emergency Shelter account and the statement which had been submitted by the Commissioner of Finance showing the position of the Capital Account.

The Chairman stated that the outstanding balance of \$227,477.77 shown by the Commissioner of Finance was not now a true balance as some of the buildings formerly used as Emergency Shelters had been demolished with the result that a loss of revenue had been suffered and now it was impossible to liquidate the amount from the existing buildings.

It was agreed that some adjustments would have to be made and authority sought to have certain charges against the different shelters written off, as follows:

December 14, 1950.

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>CAPITAL COST</u>	<u>ADJUSTMENT</u>
Staff Houses	\$ 66,006.79	No adjustment required as no loss of revenue.
South Barracks	5,828.37	Demolished in 1948. Total amount should be written off.
85-87 Sackville St.	27,256.24	No adjustment required.
Leaman Street	14,052.82	As all but one building have been demolished only \$500.00 should be carried.
1420 Barrington St.	48,738.50	No adjustment required.
Wellington Court	196,664.38	As Building 11 has been sold \$15,000.00 should be written off.
Chebucto Court	62,595.46	Total amount should be written off.

"It was decided that authority would have to be sought from City Council to write off the amount of the adjustments, namely \$96,976.65, which deducted from the present balance of \$227,477.77, would leave a new balance of \$130,501.12.

Consideration was then given to finding additional revenue in order to liquidate this indebtedness.

Alderman Vaughan suggested that the anticipated life of the different shelters would have to be determined in order to establish a basis on which to formulate future financial policy.

Mr. Lovett suggested that as the anticipated life of each shelter was determined, the amount required per year to liquidate the balance be calculated.

The following schedule was proposed:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>ANTICIPATED LIFE</u>	<u>CAPITAL DEBT.</u>	<u>AMT. REQ'D.</u>
Wellington Court	15 years	\$181,664.38	\$ 12,110.96
1420 Barrington St.	10 "	48,738.50	4,873.85
Staff Houses	10 "	66,006.79	6,600.68
Sackville Street	5 "	29,256.24	5,851.25
			\$ 29,436.74

To this amount of \$29,436.74, estimated yearly maintenance charges of \$110,000.00 and interest charges of \$4,500.00 would have to be added.

Thus, in order to operate the Emergency Shelters with a view of liquidating the capital indebtedness within the anticipated life, the amount of \$143,936.74 would be required each year.

In 1949 the rentals charged amounting to \$128,119.66, and they

December 14, 1950.

would be the same for 1950, leaving the sum of \$15,817.12 outstanding.

In order to obtain the amount required to meet each year's operation, it was decided to recommend that there should be rental increases as follows, after making certain basic adjustments:

1420 Barrington Street (Manning Pool)	10%
Staff Houses (Nor. Barrington Street)	15%
Wellington Court	20%

There will be no changes in the rentals at Sackville Street, Pavilion Barracks, Glacis Barracks, McLean Street and Leaman Street.

Yours truly,

J. F. McManus,  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSING ACCOMMODATION COMMITTEE,  
City of Halifax.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman DeWolf that the report be approved.

The motion was put and passed 8 voting for the same and 3 against it as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman DeWolf  
Moriarty  
Breen  
Adams  
MacDonald  
Kitz  
Redmond  
Vaughan

- 8 -

AGAINST IT

Alderman Abbott  
Fox  
Duffy

- 3 -

TAX WRITE-OFFS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner of Finance recommending that uncollectible tax accounts amounting to \$2,815.64 be written off under the provisions of Section 283, Sub-section 2 of the City Charter was considered.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

- 947 -

December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TAX WRITE-OFFS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the City Solicitor respecting  
tax adjustments on property purchased for a parking site was  
considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting  
held on the above date and recommended to Council for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

December 6th, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Finance & Executive Committee.

Gentlemen:- Re: Butler Property - Market Street.

The above property was purchased by the City for a  
Parking Site.

Taxes were apportioned, and the City's share of \$65.30  
and \$15.05 respectively, should be written off.

Please recommend the same to Council.

Yours very truly,

Carl P. Bethune,  
CITY SOLICITOR.

Per T. C. Doyle.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SUPERANNUATION REFUNDS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Commissioner of Finance  
respecting requests from City employees for refunds of their  
contributions to the old Superannuation Plan was considered by

December 14, 1950.

the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Your Committee recommends that the refunds be made.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

December 12, 1950.

Chairman,  
Finance and Executive Committee,  
City Hall.

Dear Sir:

I have received requests from the following City employees for refunds of their contributions to the proposed Superannuation Plan:

Fire Department

Raymond Warren Harpell  
William J. Gibbons  
William A. Rains  
Stanley W. Studley  
John A. Vaughan  
John P. Joseph  
Douglas Valentine  
Charles B. Holmes  
John H. Hatcher  
William Durston  
T. G. Kinslow  
Jacob Joseph  
John Wm. Crosby

Police Department

J. MacDonald  
John B. Mitchell  
Donald Hubley  
Clifford Armitage

Fire Alarm

Arthur P. Flynn

While the above employees are asking for a refund of their contributions, the majority of them are continuing their pay-roll deductions indicating their intention to remain as contributors to the fund.

Yours very truly,

M. L. Bellow,  
COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

EXCHANGE OF LAND AGREEMENT

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the attached report from the Commissioner of Finance respecting exchange of land agreement by the Depart-



December 14, 1950.

ment of National Defence and the City of Halifax was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the report be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

December 11, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and Members  
of the Finance and Executive Committee,  
City Hall.

Gentlemen:-

On November 1st, 1946, the City of Halifax entered into an agreement with the Department of National Defence for the transfer of a number of Government properties in exchange of approximately one-half the airport and a release of a credit for a portion of Camp Hill.

Total value of property conveyed to the City	\$236,880.00
Airport property plus release of Camp Hill	
credit	<u>162,295.00</u>

Balance owing by the City of Halifax	74,585.00
--------------------------------------	-----------

The agreement contained a provision that the Department of National Defence pay interest at the rate of  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  per month on the value of any property transferred to the City but not actually handed over. Since then all properties have been turned over to the City with the exception of the Bellevue property valued at \$100,000.00. I enclose herewith a statement showing the position of this transfer as at October 31st, 1950 and the amount of \$74,585.00 has been reduced to \$47,393.13. The greater part of this reduction has been four years interest on the Bellevue property.

Also contained in the agreement is a provision enabling the Department of National Defence to request the City to install certain utility services in and about property owned by that Department and charge the same against the amount due by the City to the Department of National Defence. I understand the Commissioner of Works has received such a request and has placed the same before the Board of Works.

As there was no appropriation provided at the time this agreement was approved by City Council, I would suggest that \$74,585.00 be transferred from proceeds of "sale of land" and establish an appropriation to meet this expenditure. Any monies taken from the proceeds of "sale of land" require the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs, under section 618 E of the City Charter which reads in part as follows:

" Any monies received for any such sale (of land) shall be applied by the City to such purpose as the Minister may approve."

Therefore, I respectfully request authority from the City Council to write the Minister of Municipal Affairs to obtain his approval for the transfer of these funds.

Yours very truly,

M. L. Bellew,  
COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE.

December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

SUPPLEMENTARY APPROPRIATIONS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held  
on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner  
of Finance requesting that supplementary appropriations be pro-  
vided to cover the following accounts:

Contingent, Advertising, International Trade Fair	\$3,000.00.
Truants, Neglected and Delinquent Children	7,000.00

Your Committee recommends that the appropriations be  
provided under the authority of Section 316 "C" of the City  
Charter.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.

CLOSING CITY COLLECTOR'S DEPARTMENT

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held  
on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner  
of Finance requesting that the City Collector's Office be closed  
to the General Public on January 2, 3 and 4, 1951 for the pur-  
pose of balancing the tax ledgers as at the close of business  
December 31, 1950.

Your Committee recommends that the City Collector's  
Office be closed on the above dates.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

December 14, 1950.

TAX CERTIFICATES

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The attached report from the Commissioner of Finance respecting tax certificates was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

It was agreed to recommend that the same procedure be followed as in previous years.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

December 13, 1950.

The Chairman,  
Finance and Executive Committee,  
City Hall.

Dear Sir:

TAX CERTIFICATES

I would suggest that the matter of extending the sale of tax certificates under authority of Section 434 B of the City Charter, receive your consideration. For several years past these certificates have been issued to tax payers who applied to the City Treasurer for them.

The sale of tax certificates suggests itself as a method of encouraging the prepayment of civic taxes during the period January 1st to May 1st each year, that is between the commencement of the civic year and the date on which civic taxes for that year become due and payable, and as a means of providing funds during that period.

The suggested schedule of rates is as follows:

- A \$ 100.00 certificate purchased on or before Jan. 6th at a price of \$99.20
- A \$ 100.00 certificate purchased on or before Feb. 6th at a price of \$99.40
- A \$ 100.00 certificate purchased on or before March 6th at a price of \$99.60
- A \$ 100.00 certificate purchased on or before April 2nd at a price of \$99.80

The effective interest rate on a certificate purchased on January 6th is approximately 2.4% per annum.

Several methods of bringing this matter to public notice readily suggest themselves, such as advertising in the newspapers, radio announcements and printed circulars mailed to prospective purchasers.

I will be pleased to have your authority to issue certificates to those who request them.

Yours very truly,  
M. L. Bellew,  
COMMISSIONER OF FINANCE.

December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

RATE HEARING N. S. L. & P. CO., LTD.

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held  
on the above date the City Solicitor submitted a copy of the  
decision of the Board of Commissioners of Public Utility respect-  
ing the recent application of the Nova Scotia Light & Power  
Company Limited, for an order approving of amendments to its  
schedule of Rates and Regulations for electric service.

Your Committee is forwarding same to Council for filing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

FILED

AMENDMENT ORDINANCE #1 SECOND READING

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

An amendment to Ordinance #1 which was read and passed  
a first time at the last regular meeting of the City Council  
was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meet-  
ing held on the above date.

Your Committee recommends that the Amendment be read and  
passed a second time and forwarded to the Minister of Municipal  
Affairs for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

AMENDMENT

ORDINANCE NO. 1

BE IT ENACTED by the Mayor and City Council of the City  
of Halifax.

SUBSECTION (10) of Section 6 of Ordinance Number 1, of

December 14, 1950.

the Ordinances of the City of Halifax respecting "City Seal and Arms" is amended by striking out the work "decoratively" wherever the same occurs therein.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the amendment to Ordinance #1 as set out above be read and passed a second time and forwarded to the Minister of Municipal Affairs for approval. Motion passed.

ORDINANCE 7A SECOND READING

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

Ordinance #7A respecting wires, cables, conduits, ducts and pipes in the streets which was read and passed a first time at the last regular meeting of the City Council was considered by the Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date.

Your Committee recommends that the Ordinance be read and passed a second time and forwarded to the Minister of Municipal Affairs for approval.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ORDINANCE

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the Ordinance as set out on pages 885, 886 and 887 of the Council Minutes under date of November 16, 1950 be read and passed a second time and forwarded to the Minister of Municipal Affairs for approval. Motion passed.

APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

December 14, 1950.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the matter of the appointment of independent auditors for the City of Halifax for the year 1951 was considered.

Your Committee recommends that H. R. Doane and Company be appointed to audit all departments of the City and all Boards, Commissions or Committees operating on funds received by appropriation from the Tax Revenue of the City.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TAX APPEAL BOARD

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the matter of the remuneration paid to the members of the Court of Tax Appeals, was considered.

It was agreed to recommend that legislation be obtained at the next session of the Legislature to provide for the payment of the sum of \$300.00 annually to the appointed members of the Court of Tax Appeals, and that the legislation respecting the City Solicitor acting on the Court be reviewed.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

Alderman Vaughan: "What are the duties and how long do they sit and who constitutes the Board?"

City Solicitor: "It is set up under the authority of the City Charter. One member is appointed by the Governor in Council, one by the Chief Justice and the City Solicitor is appointed by the Board. They hear all the appeals regardless of how many there are. The time can run from 15 days perhaps even to a month and the time it takes to inspect the properties and to form decisions.

December 14, 1950.

If there is any change in the basis of assessment I imagine business would be pretty heavy. There might be 20 to 30 appeals.

The motion was then put and passed.

TAG DAY

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date a request from the Halifax County Chapter Silver Cross Women of Canada for permission to hold a tag day was considered.

Your Committee recommends that the request be granted for Saturday, June 15, 1951.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

BOXING DAY

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Finance and Executive Committee held on the above date the matter of observing Boxing Day was considered.

Your Committee recommends that Tuesday, December 26, 1950, be observed as a Civic Holiday.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved. Motion passed.

December 14, 1950.

AGREEMENT HALIFAX CIVIC EMPLOYEES FEDERAL UNION # 143

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 12, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Finance and Executive Committee at a meeting held on the above date considered the attached agreement between the City of Halifax and the Halifax Civic Employees' Federal Union, No. 143.

Your Committee recommends that Article 6 be deleted and a new Article substituted therefore.

Your Committee further recommends that when the agreement is approved by Council that His Worship the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute same on behalf of the City.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report and agreement as submitted be approved. Motion passed.

SALARIES ETC.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Adams that the report be approved.

Alderman Vaughan: "This matter contains 53 different items and it deals with the little black book we received some time ago. All Aldermen should be given time to study it and apply it to the Job Specifications."

Alderman Fox: "There is so much money involved there should be at least 3 weeks to a month for the Aldermen to study it. It is very unfair for the Aldermen to vote on it with not even time to read it. That consideration should be granted."

Moved in amendment by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Fox that the matter be referred to a Committee of the Whole Council in January 1951.

The amendment was put and passed 9 voting for the same and 2 against it as follows:



THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into as of  
the day of A. D. 1950.

B E T W E E N:

THE CITY OF HALIFAX, a body  
corporate, hereinafter referred  
to as the "City"

OF THE FIRST PART;

-and-

HALIFAX CIVIC EMPLOYEES' FEDERAL  
UNION, NO. 143, hereinafter referred  
to as the "Union"

OF THE SECOND PART.

ARTICLE 1.

GENERAL PURPOSE

This Agreement is entered into by the parties hereto in order to provide for orderly collective bargaining relations between the City and its employees as hereinafter defined and it is the desire of both parties to cooperate in maintaining a harmonious relationship between the City and its said employees, and to amicably settle differences or grievances which may arise from time to time in the manner hereinafter set out.

ARTICLE 2.

RECOGNITION AND COVERAGE

(a) The City recognizes the Union as the exclusive collective bargaining agent for all administrative employees of the Corporation of the City of Halifax for the bargaining unit in order N.S.L.R.-55, issued on the 9th day of May 1946, except those excluded by section 2 subsection 1(1) of the Trade Union Act.

(b) The word "employee" or "employees" whenever used in this Agreement shall mean only the employees in the

bargaining unit as defined above.

(c) Where the masculine pronoun is used herein it shall mean and include the feminine pronoun where the context so applies.

ARTICLE 3.

DISCRIMINATION

The City Council or any member thereof or any Department or Divisional Head shall not interfere with, restrain or coerce the administrative employees covered by this Agreement because of membership or lawful activity in the Union, nor shall for such reason lay off any employee or discriminate in respect to hiring, tenure of employment, or by any term or condition of employment attempt to discourage membership in the Union.

ARTICLE 4.

HOURS.

(a) The regular hours of work shall be from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., less one and one-half hours for lunch, from Monday to Friday inclusive, and, subject to clause (d) of this Article, from 9 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturdays, and all Sundays and Statutory holidays and all holidays so declared by the Council of the City shall be observed as such.

(b) Any work performed other than during the regular hours of work as hereinbefore provided shall constitute over-time and shall be paid for at the rate of one dollar and thirty-five cents per hour.

(c) During rush periods employees may be exchanged from one department of the City to another.

(d) During the months of July and August and up to and including the Saturday before Labor Day in each year a five-day week, Monday to Friday inclusive, will be observed,

as determined by the City Council from year to year.

ARTICLE 5

VACATIONS

The City agrees during the term of this Agreement to grant to every employee as herein defined a vacation with pay as follows:

After each of the first and second complete years of employment and in respect thereof - two weeks vacation:

After each subsequent complete year of employment and in respect thereof - three weeks vacation.

Such vacation period shall be in addition to all statutory holidays and holidays declared as such by the Council of the City.

ARTICLE 6

SICK LEAVE

1. Sick leave may be granted under the following conditions to employees, who through illness, are incapacitated for duty:

(a) Sick leave credit may accumulate at the rate of one and one-half days for each completed month of continuous service, deduction therefrom being made for any period of sick leave which is granted with pay. When the sick leave credit is exhausted, no further paid leave may be allowed.

(b) Sick leave may be granted only on the production of satisfactory evidence of the inability of the employee to perform his duties, in the form of a written declaration from the employee in cases where the absence has not exceeded three days and a certificate from a qualified medical practitioner where the absence has exceeded three days, such certificate to be submitted within seven days of beginning of absence. Any Department Head may reduce the number of days absence for which a medical certificate will be required if it appears to him to be in the best interests of the City to do so.

(c) Sick leave with pay, within the limits laid down under sub-section "A" may be granted by the Department Heads, but not continuously in excess of two months. Any longer periods which

are found to be necessary must be referred to the Committee having control of such department concerned for its approval.

(d) All medical certificates shall be referred to the Commissioner of Health and Welfare for report.

2. (a) Special leave with pay may be granted by the Department Heads to employees who have the necessary special leave credit for certain designated causes such as illness in the family, death in the family, quarantine, etc. but not continuously in excess of four days except with the approval of the Committee. For this purpose, special leave credit may accumulate at the rate of one half day for each completed month of continuous service up to a maximum of thirty days, deduction therefrom being made for any period of special paid leave. When the leave credit is thus reduced, it may again commence to accumulate until the maximum of thirty days is reached, but no employee shall at any time have more than thirty days leave to his credit.

Special leave with pay shall be granted only on the production of a written application from the employee setting forth in detail the reasons why he considers that paid leave should be allowed, and supported by such evidence as the Department Head may require, provided that in all cases of illness in family in excess of one day, a medical certificate from a qualified medical practitioner shall be furnished which shall be referred to the Commissioner of Health and Welfare.

Casual absences (which are defined as absences of three days duration or less) shall not be allowed with pay in excess of eight days in any civic year on account of the illness of an employee or on account of illness in family unless they have been certified by the Department of Health and Welfare. If the eight day limit without certification is exceeded, the employee shall be required to report in person to the Commissioner of Health and Welfare or any other official delegated by him to act on his behalf, before returning to duty and if pay is recommended by that

official, it may be allowed within the limits laid down in Section 1, otherwise no pay can be allowed for the absence unless, on the employee's written request it may be charged to his annual vacation credit.

(b) No employee shall be granted leave with pay of any kind during the first six months service, but sick and special leave shall be allowed to accumulate during that time, in order that such may be applied to credit of employees at the expiration of the first six months service. Provided, however, that employees forced to be absent from work by order of the Medical Health Officer in accordance with the laws regarding communicable diseases, may be allowed to use the leave credits they have accumulated, even though they may not yet have completed the six months continuous service required in these regulations.

Leave obtained fraudulently will be considered as sufficient ground for the Department Head to recommend the dismissal of the employee from the service of the City.

#### ARTICLE 7

##### MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Any employee obliged to take a medical examination for the purpose of superannuation or for any other purpose arising under a requirement of the City during his employment who is dissatisfied with the decision of the Commissioner of Health of the City or that of any duly qualified physician selected for the purpose shall have the right to be examined by his own physician and if he shall do so and disagreement results, then after consultation with said Commissioner of Health or said duly qualified physicians, as the case may be, he shall be examined by a third physician agreeable to both previously examining physicians. Such last mentioned physician shall not be informed of the reason for such examination but he shall be required to complete a standard medical examination form in duplicate and to deliver one copy thereof to the said Commissioner of Health and one to the employee but the details thereof shall only be available for submission to the Council of the City with the permission of the employee who shall desire to use the

same in support of a claim for special consideration.

ARTICLE 8 - - PERMANENT EMPLOYEES

All employees whose tenure of office is, under the terms of their appointment, whether by the Council or a Committee thereof, for a term certain, or on probation, or on a temporary basis, shall, upon the completion of each year of continuous employment, be reviewed by the body which made such appointment after receipt of a report thereon from the head of the department concerned to consider whether such employees shall be made permanent. Nothing herein contained, however, shall be construed to prevent such review taking place before the expiration of any such year.

NEW POSITIONS

In the event any new position is created by the City the filling of which would entitle the holder thereof to membership in the Union all applications from employees covered by this Agreement, provided their, or any of their qualifications, are at least equal to the qualifications of all other applicants for such position, shall have preference.

ARTICLE 10 - - - VACANCIES

If and when any vacancy shall occur in any position heretofore held by any employee and provided the Committee of the City concerned with such vacancy shall desire to fill the same, such vacancy shall be filled before the next two regular meetings of the City's Finance and Executive Committee, the Committee on Works or the Committee on Public Health and Welfare as the case may be.

ARTICLE 11 - - - SENIORITY AND PROMOTION

Seniority status of all employees will be recognized by both parties hereto and will be based on length of continuous employment with the City and shall, together with all

questions of promotions, be determined and governed in the manner following:-

(a) Seniority rating shall be based and determined from the date an employee first entered the employment of the City and each employee shall be rated accordingly.

(b) Any period of absence from employment by the City due to leave of absence granted to any employee upon enlistment in His Majesty's armed forces shall for the purpose of seniority and promotion be considered as employment by the City and the rating of each such employee shall be credited accordingly.

(c) For the purpose of promotion in any Department of the City covered by this Agreement, seniority within the Department shall be given recognition in the event of a vacancy occurring in such Department or any Division thereof provided the job specifications are complied with. The qualifications, fitness and adaptability of all employees of the City in the grade immediately below the grade in which the vacancy occurs, shall be given full consideration before any appointment to the vacated position is made. Unless there is in such grade immediately below the one in which the vacancy has occurred an employee whose qualifications, fitness and adaptability for the position so vacated is of exceptional merit the employee in such grade immediately below with the longest seniority rating shall be entitled to promotion to the position so vacated, providing they comply with the Job Specifications of position so vacated. Should such employee with the longest seniority rating not desire to accept the promotion, the employee with the next longest seniority rating shall be entitled to be so promoted and such procedure shall be followed until the promotion is made and the Job Specifications complied with.

(d) All employees shall be graded in accordance with the Job Specification and Establishment, as adopted by City Council.

#### ARTICLE 12.

#### EXISTING RIGHTS, BENEFITS AND PRIVILEGES.

All rights, benefits and privileges now en-

joyed by the employees shall continue during the term of this Agreement to be enjoyed by them.

ARTICLE 13.

CIVIC RESOLUTIONS.

A copy of all resolutions of the Council of the City or any Committee thereof which effect any or all of the employees shall be delivered to the Recording Secretary of the Union.

ARTICLE 14.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.

Should any employee consider that he is not receiving fair treatment in the Department or Division in which he is employed and thereby has a grievance, there shall be no stoppage of work on account of such grievance pending an attempt to effect final settlement of the same which shall be proceeded with as follows:-

(a) The union shall forthwith set up a Grievance Committee for the purpose of assisting in the adjustment of differences arising between the parties concerning the meaning or violation of terms of this Agreement.

(b) When any employee alleges that there has been a mis-interpretation or a violation of any term of this Agreement, he, or the Grievance Committee on his behalf, shall discuss the matter with the Department or Divisional Head concerned, who shall, within 24 hours, give a decision thereon.

(c) If the matter in complaint is not decided by the Department or Divisional Head to the satisfaction of the complainant, the complaint shall be submitted in writing by the Union to the appropriate standing Committee of City Council - under section 109 of the Halifax City Charter (1931), who shall hear and consider such complaint at its next meeting and shall dispose of such complaint within 24 hours of such meeting.

(d) Failing such decision, or if such decision is unsatisfactory to the complainant, the matter shall be referred to a Board of Arbitration, appointed in the following manner:



Either party to the Agreement may, within 2 days of the date when such decision was or should have been made, notify the other party in writing of its desire to refer the dispute to a Board of Arbitration, and it shall in such notice name its representative on the Board. Within 2 working days of the receipt of such notice the other party shall in writing, notify the first party of the name of its representative on the Board. The two representatives so named shall, within 2 working days of the appointment of the second of them, meet and select a third person to act as Chairman of the Board, and, in default of their so doing, the Minister of Labour of the Province of Nova Scotia, upon the application of either party, may appoint such third person. If either of the parties shall fail to notify the other of the appointment of a representative to the Board within the proper time, the Minister of Labour of the Province of Nova Scotia may, upon application of either party, appoint a person to represent the party in default.

(e) The Board of Arbitration, within 14 days of the appointment of the Chairman, shall make its award as to the matter in dispute, and such award shall be final and binding, as provided by Section 19 of the Trade Union Act.

#### ARTICLE 15.

##### SALARIES AND WAGES

The City agrees to pay and the Union agrees to accept during the term of this Agreement the salaries and wages set forth in the Report of Job Classifications as adopted by City Council on 12th day of October 1950, or as the same is amended prior to December 31st, 1950, which said salaries and wages shall be deemed to be part of this Agreement and it is further agreed that all automatic increases in such salaries or wages shall be effective as of the first day of January of each year.

ARTICLE 16.

DURATION OF AGREEMENT.

This Agreement shall come into effect on the 16th day of November 1950, and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of three years from said date and thereafter shall remain in full force and effect until a new Agreement is negotiated between the City and the Union or until terminated on two months written notice by either party hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement by the hands of their duly authorized officers this - - - - - day of - - - - -  
19 - - - - .

FOR THE UNION:

THE CITY OF HALIFAX

Mayor

City Clerk

Halifax Civic Employees  
Federal Union No. 143

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

December 14, 1950.

FOR THE AMENDMENT

Alderman Abbott  
DeWolf  
Duffy  
Fox  
Kitz  
MacDonald  
Moriarty  
Redmond  
Vaughan

- 9 -

AGAINST IT

Alderman Adams  
Breer

- 2 -

ACCOUNTS OVER \$200.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 4, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Public Health and Welfare Committee at a meeting  
held on the above date approved for payment the following  
accounts:

HALIFAX TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

Parke, Davis & Company Limited	\$ 613.93
Merck & Company Limited	382.80
Maritime Elevator & Equipment Co.	517.50
J. A. Leaman & Company Limited	1,910.84
Johnson & Johnson Limited	256.75
Howards Limited	1,463.25
Cogswell's	750.70

CITY HOME

J. A. Leaman & Company Limited	\$1,950.49
Howards Limited	1,228.65
John Hussey Limited	416.75
R. B. Colwell Limited	646.50
Austen Bros., Limited	251.20
Union Coal Company Limited	7,092.63
F. W. McNally	435.13
J. & M. Murphy, Limited	1,388.13

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy that  
the report be approved. Motion passed.

- 958 -

December 14, 1950.

X-RAY SURVEY

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 4, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee held on the above date a report was submitted from the Commissioner of Health advising that the Mobile X-Ray Unit, belonging to the Province of Nova Scotia will be set up on City Hall Parade on Friday, December 15, 1950, and recommending that all Civic Employees be X-Rayed on that day.

Your Committee concurs in this recommendation.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS OVERBED TABLES T. B. HOSPITAL

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 4, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee held on the above date, tenders for the supply of 17 Overbed Tables to the Tuberculosis Hospital were considered.

Your Committee recommends that the tender of Ingram & Bell Limited, offering to supply these tables for the sum of \$693.60 be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS LAUNDRY WASHER

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 4, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Public Health and Welfare Committee

December 14, 1950.

held on the above date, tenders for the supply and installation of a Laundry Washer in the City Home were considered from the following:

J. H. Connor & Son Limited,  
200 lbs. capacity \$ 3,225.00

The Canadian Laundry Machinery Co. Ltd.  
300 lbs. capacity \$ 5,234.00

Your Committee recommends that the tender of the Canadian Laundry Machinery Company Limited be approved.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Fox, seconded by Alderman Duffy  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$200.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 7, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the above date the following accounts were approved and recommended for payment:

The Super Tire Treaders Ltd. \$ 216.16  
Imperial Oil Limited 356.00

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Redmond  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PURCHASE OF BULLET POUCHES

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 7, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the above date a report from the Chief of Police requesting permission to purchase, where obtainable, in the best interests of the City, 130 bullet pouches at an approximate cost of \$3.50 each, was considered.

December 14, 1950.

Your Committee recommends that the request be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Redmond  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

PURCHASE OF SCOTT AIR PAKS

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 7, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the  
above date a report from the Chief of the Fire Department  
recommending the purchase of 2 Scott Air Paks from the Safety  
Supply Company at an approximate cost of \$241.00 each was con-  
sidered and concurred in.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Redmond  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

DAMAGE TO STOP SIGN

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 7, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Safety Committee held on the above  
date a report from the Chief of Police recommending that a sum  
of \$6.75 be accepted to cover damages to a stop sign, was con-  
sidered.

Your Committee recommends that the sum of \$6.75 be  
accepted in full settlement and the Mayor and City Clerk author-  
ized to execute a Release on behalf of the City.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman Redmond  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

December 14, 1950.

A cheque was submitted for the sum of \$35.00 to cover damages in connection with an accident to a car of the Police Department. This was accepted.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$200.00

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 8, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Housing Accommodation Committee at a meeting held on the above date approved and recommended for payment the following accounts:

Purdy Brothers, Ltd.	\$ 1,226.28
C. S. Barkhouse	623.00

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Vaughan that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ACCOUNTS OVER \$500.00

December 9th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 5th the following accounts over \$500.00 were approved, subject to audit and recommended to City Council for payment:-

R. S. Allen	\$ 1155.00
Atlantic Chevrolet Oldsmobile Ltd.	762.50
Auto Parts Co. Ltd.	762.30
Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.	1500.55
Construction Equipment Co. Ltd.	1000.00
Commonwealth Associated Engineers Consultants	775.38
Dominion Building Materials Ltd.	3037.61
"	881.18
"	1113.20
T. A. S. DeWolf and Son Ltd.	7306.85
Imperial Oil Ltd.	1292.62
J. J. Marriott	6863.08
Municipal Spraying and Contracting Ltd.	558.57
Riley Sales Co.	1136.50
Sheridan Nurseries Ltd.	2901.80
Universal Sales (N.S.) Ltd.	850.00
Heber Fosberg	

Respectfully submitted,  
W. P. Publicover, CITY CLERK.  
Per J. B. Sabeau, Clerk of Works.

December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

FINAL CERTIFICATES

December 12th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December  
11th, the following final certificates were approved and recom-  
mended to City Council for payment:

MacDonald Construction Co. Ltd. for work done in re-locating  
main entrance to Army Gymnasium - Cogswell St.-----\$ 352.00

Foundation Maritime Ltd. - in full on contract for addition  
to keepers Lodge at Pt. Pleasant Park -----\$1923.40

and Standard Paving Maritime Ltd. - in full payment for  
asphalt patching on various streets -----\$4997.09

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

ILLUMINATED SIGNS

December 12th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on December  
11th, the attached report from the Building Inspector, recom-  
mending that permits be issued to erect the following illumina-  
ted signs, was approved and recommended to City Council for  
adoption:-

Sol Fies - 2½ Hollis Street -	\$ 5.00
Seven Up (Maritimes) 144 Upper Water St.	5.00
L. Perry - 68 Bayers Road	5.00
Henry F. Lynch - 247 Agricola Street	5.00
Kathleen Malay - 65 Windsor Street	5.00

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover, CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau, Clerk of Works.



December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STREET LIGHTING OAK STREET

December 9th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 5th. the attached report from the City Electrician recommending that five 250 C.P. lights be installed on Oak Street at an approximate cost of \$333.25 was approved and recommended to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

December 5, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

Acting on the request of Alderman McDonald at a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 28, 1950 to look over the street lighting on Oak Street between Harvard Street and Connaught Avenue, I went over this street at night and would recommend that 5 - 250 C.P. lights be installed on this street.

Installation cost approximately \$ 333.25

Increased maintenance cost for  
balance of year 4.18

Increased maintenance cost for full  
year, approximately 100.00

Installation cost to be charged to Capital Borrowing  
of \$65,000.00.

Yours very truly,

A. P. Flynn,  
CITY ELECTRICIAN.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

December 14, 1950.

STREET LIGHTING PARKER STREET

December 1st, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 28th, the attached report from the City Electrician recommending that one 250 C.P. light be installed on Parker Street at an approximate cost of \$67.85 was approved and recommended to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 28th, 1950.

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Dear Sir:-

I have received a request from Alderman MacDonald for street light on Parker Street. I went over this street and would recommend that 1 - 250 C.P. light be installed,

Installation cost approximately	\$ 67.85
Increased maintenance cost for balance of year	1.67
Increased maintenance cost for full year, approximately	20.00

Yours very truly,

A. P. Flynn,  
CITY ELECTRICIAN.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

STREET LIGHTING DEVONSHIRE AVENUE

November 27th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 21st the attached report from the City Electrician recommending that 3-250 C.P. lights be installed on Devonshire Avenue at an approximate cost of \$203.55 was approved and recommended to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,  
W. P. Publicover, CITY CLERK.  
Per J. B. Sabeau, Clerk of Works.

December 14, 1950.

November 21st, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor &  
Members of Committee on Works.

Dear Sirs:

I have received a request from Alderman Vaughan for street lights on Devonshire Avenue near Acadia Street. I would recommend that 3 - 250 C.P. lights be installed there.

Installation cost approximately \$ 203.55

Increased maintenance cost for balance of year 3.01

Increased maintenance cost for full year approxi-  
mately 60.00

Yours very truly,

A. P. Flynn,  
CITY ELECTRICIAN.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

WATER EXTENSION DUTCH VILLAGE ROAD DIVERSION

December 9th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 5th, the attached report from the Public Service Commission requesting approval of the proposed extension of the water main on the Dutch Village Road Diversion for a distance of 780 feet, at an estimated cost of \$5,000.00, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. E. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 29th, 1950.

Mr. F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works,  
and

Mr. M. L. Bellew,  
Commissioner of Finance,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Gentlemen:

I enclose herewith a copy of our drawing number D-325

December 14, 1950.

showing the proposed extension of the water main, marked in red, on the Dutch Village Road Diversion, which I understand is now known as Howe Avenue. This extension totals 780' in length and it is planned to eventually carry this extension through to the intersection of Howe Avenue and Dutch Village Road for the purposes of improving distribution and water flow in the whole area. Because of the length of this proposed eventual extension and the necessity for adequate capacity this extension will be 8" in diameter.

The estimated cost of installing the 780' now planned is \$5900. and while the revenue presently available will not be quite sufficient to carry this extension, it is expected that the whole area when it is developed, will provide sufficient revenue to meet the overall annual cost.

I have already submitted this to the Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities and received their authorization to proceed with the work. I therefore respectfully request the approval of the Council. No borrowing will be necessary at this time as any money which may be required will be secured from the bank and any financing necessary will be done when the total year's construction work has been completed.

It is not proposed to put in this extension until the City goes ahead with its sewer installation on this street.

Yours very truly,

Ira P. Macnab,  
GENERAL MANAGER.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

FENCE REAR OF SULLIVAN PROPERTY UNION STREET

December 1st, 1950.

Re: Fence - Mrs. M. D. Sullivan,  
52 Union Street

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 28th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending payment of \$35.85 to Mrs. Sullivan to cover one-half the cost of a fence at the rear of her property adjoining land owned by the City was considered.

The Committee approved and recommended same to City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

LEASE OF TOURIST BUREAU BUILDING

December 1st, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 28th, the attached report from the Deputy Commissioner of Works on an application from St. David's Presbyterian Church for use of the Tourist Bureau Building was read.

The Committee approved and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

November 28th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor, Chairman,  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

Two letters were received for the use of the Tourist Bureau on Spring Garden Road and Queen Street, One on behalf of the Y. M. C. A. and one on behalf of St. David's Presbyterian Church.

Since the Y. M. C. A. have applied for the building they have found other quarters and do not require the use of the building. Saint David's Presbyterian Church are anxious to rent the building since their Church Hall has been condemned and unfit to hold meetings of any kind.

In discussing the matter with Mr. W. J. Kane, the Session Clerk for the Church, they are prepared to pay for the light and water during their term of occupancy.

Occupancy to be on a monthly basis, and to quit premises within one month's notice.

Respectfully submitted,

A. C. Harris,  
Deputy Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

December 14, 1950.

PURCHASE OF BUILDINGS FORT NEEDHAM

December 9th, 1950.

Re: 937-943 GOTTINGEN STREET

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 5th, the attached report from the City Assessor recommending that the City Council authorize the purchase of these buildings from the Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

December 4, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Board of Works,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sirs:-

I have discussed with the Chairman of the Relief Commission the letter which you received from the Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation offering to sell to the City the buildings on the Fort Needham Property, which the Relief Commission is developing into a Memorial Park.

The Relief Commission is not in a position to buy these buildings but they would place the City in funds to purchase them and would eventually handle the property. The only thing the City would have to do would be to purchase the properties and transfer them over to the Relief Commission. The Central Housing, of course, will not deal with any persons in matters of this kind but a Municipality. I am attaching a letter from Mr. Butler which is self-explanatory. I would recommend that the City Council authorize the purchase of these buildings on the above conditions.

Yours very truly,

J. F. McManus,  
CITY ASSESSOR.

December 14, 1950.

December 4, 1950.

J. F. McManus, Esq.,  
City Assessor,  
City Hall,  
City.

Dear Sir:-

With reference to your letter addressed to the Chairman regarding the buildings 937 and 943 Gottingen Street, offered for sale to you by Central Mortgage Corporation, for the sum of \$2,500.00, we have to advise you as follows:

The Commission is prepared to reimburse the City the sum of \$2,500.00 the cost of the buildings referred to, and the Commission will, as soon as feasible, remove these two buildings to a site on Dartmouth Avenue, which will in the meantime be prepared to receive them.

As water and sewer will require to be laid from Rector Street, southerly along Dartmouth Avenue to service these buildings, no definite removal date can at present be set. In the meantime the City would, we presume, be prepared to complete an agreement with the Commission under which the buildings would be held at our disposal for removal at some convenient date and the Commission would agree to continue the tenancies of the present occupants, if they are in good standing regarding rentals, when the buildings are moved to the new site.

As soon as payment is effected the Commission will assume ownership of the buildings and collect the rents and take care of maintenance and upkeep including insurance and taxes.

Yours very truly,

Halifax Relief Commission,

W. E. Tibbs,  
COMPTROLLER.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Mcriarty  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

BUILDING LINES RAINNIE DRIVE

December 12th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 11th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending building lines as shown on drawing No. PP-5-11369A, was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,  
W. P. Publicover, CITY CLERK.  
Per J. B. Sabean, Clerk of Works.

December 14, 1950.

RESOLUTION

W H E R E A S the Committee on Works at a Meeting held on the 11th day of December, A. D. 1950, did recommend that building lines be established between the north side of Rainnie Drive and the official eastern street line of Gottingen Street and also a building line running from Rainnie Drive to Cogswell Street, which said building lines are hereinafter more particularly described;

AND WHEREAS the City Council at a Meeting held on the 14th day of December, A. D. 1950, considered the matter and approved of the recommendation of the said Committee on Works;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that building lines be established as follows:-

1. A building line on the north side of Rainnie Drive beginning 45 ft. from the intersection of the official Northern Street line of Rainnie Drive and the official Eastern street line of Gottingen Street; thence in a straight line to a point on the official eastern street line of Gottingen Street, said point being 45 ft. from the above mentioned intersection.
2. A building line running from Rainnie Drive to Cogswell Street being 10 ft. westwardly from the west line of the property set aside as a 30 ft. lane; Also a 10 ft. building line on the east side of said lane.

Both of the above building lines being as shown on Plan No. P.P. - 5-11369 A.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report and resolution as submitted be approved. Motion passed.

CLAIM MRS. C. RULE

December 12th, 1950.

Claim - Mrs. C. Rule - 114 Harbour View Drive  
Blasting Damage.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 11th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works



December 14, 1950.

recommending payment of a claim of \$250.00 to Mrs. Rule for damage to her house caused by blasting, was considered.

The Committee approved and recommended same to City Council for payment.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR LOTS BEAUFORT AVENUE

December 9th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 5th, the following tenders for three lots of land on Beaufort Avenue were considered:

Horners Flower Shop - 1 Lot	\$1010.00
Ralph Gould - 3 Lots	6300.00
Thomas Withers - 3 Lots	6500.00

The Committee recommended to City Council that Thomas Withers' tender of \$6,500.00 be accepted, this being the highest.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR SCRAP METAL

November 27th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 21st, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works,

December 14, 1950.

recommending that Goldberg Bros. tender of \$63.00 be accepted this being the highest tender received, was approved and recommended to City Council.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR SALT

November 27th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on November 21st, four tenders for the supply of salt for use during the winter were again considered.

The Committee recommended to Council that salt be purchased from the two lowest tenderers, namely -

Pyke Bros. Ltd. at \$ .77 per 100 lb bag f.o.b. cars,  
Halifax, \$ .83 per bag f.o.b. City Field, and

A. M. Smith and Co. Ltd., at \$ .79 per 100 lb. bag f.o.b.  
Smith's Whares, plus \$4.00 per truckload of 100 to 150  
bags per load f.o.b. City Field.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR FUEL OIL

December 12th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 11th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works recommending that the tender of S. Cunard and Co. Ltd., be accepted was considered.

December 14, 1950.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

December 9th, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor, Chairman,  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

Tenders for the supply of fuel oil for heating purposes for the year 1951 were received from the following:

Irving Oil Ltd.	15.9 ¢ per gallon
Imperial Oil Ltd.	15.9¢ " "
Union Coal Co.	15.9¢ " "

These prices are subjected to any increase or decrease as may be enforced.

S. Cunard & Co. 15.9¢ per gallon

With ceiling price of 16.9¢ for current heating season, as well as, any benefit of lower prices.

It is recommended the tender of S. Cunard & Co. Ltd. be accepted.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

TENDERS FOR COAL

December 12th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 11th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works re tenders for coal was considered.

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover, CITY CLERK.  
Per J. B. Sabeau, Clerk of Works.

December 14, 1950.

December 11th, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor, Chairman,  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

Tenders for the supply of coal for the season of 1951 were received from the Union Coal Company, Limited; S. Cunard and Company, Limited; Matthews Coal Company and the Archibald Coal Company.

It is recommended that the following types of coal be supplied by the S. Cunard and Company, Limited:-

Welsh Blower Coal	\$22.00 per ton.
Welsh Anthracite	26.50 per ton.
American Anthracite	27.25 per ton.
Acadia, Albion, Allan Run of Mine	13.80 per ton.
Bras D'or Run-of-Mine	12.15 per ton.
Inverness Screened	15.00 per ton.

It is recommended that the following types of coal be supplied by the Matthews Coal Company:-

Dominion Coke	\$20.00 per ton.
American Anthracite (Various sizes)	27.25 per ton.
Bras D'or Screened	13.10 per ton.
Bras D'or Oil Treated Stoker	13.75 per ton.

It is recommended that the following types of coal be supplied by the Archibald Coal Company, Limited:-

Inverness Imperial Run-of-Mine	\$13.00 per ton.
Inverness Slack	9.00 per ton.
Dominion Stoker Oil Treated	14.57 per ton.
Dominion Run-of-Mine	13.60 per ton.
Sydney Mines Oil Treated Stoker	13.85 per ton.
Sydney Mines Run-of-Mine	12.50 per ton.

It is recommended that the following types of coal be supplied by the Union Coal Company, Limited:-

Acadia Forge	\$16.25 per ton.
Dominion Screened	13.89 per ton.
Dominion Slack	11.81 per ton.

Yours very truly,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty  
that the report be approved. Motion passed.

December 14, 1950.

TENDERS FOR SUPPLIES

December 12th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 11th, the attached report from the Acting Commissioner of Works in regard to tenders for the following supplies was considered:-

Gasoline  
Kerosene  
Motor Oil  
Diesel Engine Lubricating Oil  
Transmission Grease - Cup Grease  
Alemite  
Calcium Chloride  
Asphalt, Tar, Road Oils and Cold Patch  
Application of Road Oils, Tars, etc.  
Crushed Stone  
Special Castings  
Sand and Gravel

The Committee approved the report and recommended same to City Council for adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

December 11th, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of the Committee on Works.

Gentlemen:-

In response to advertisements inserted in the local newspapers tenders were received for supplies for the Civic year 1951. These were received by the Committee on Works on December 5th., opened and referred to me for tabulation and the following recommendations made:-

GASOLINE

Tenders for the supply of Gasoline for the year 1951 were received from the following:-

McColl-Frontenac Oil Company, Limited  
Superline Oil Limited  
Canadian Oil Limited  
Imperial Oil Limited  
Irving Oil Limited

All the tenderers submitted a price of 33.6 per gallon for Grade 2 and 35.6 per gallon for Grade 1. All are subjected to any increase or decrease in tank wagon price.

December 14, 1950.

It is recommended that the supply of gasoline for 1951 be divided among the above tenderers.

It is also recommended the supply of Diesel Fuel Oil be divided among the same tenderers, today's price being 16.8 cents per gallon.

#### KEROSENE

Tenders for the supply of Kerosene were received from the following:-

McColl-Frontenac Oil Company, Limited.  
Superline Oil Limited  
Canadian Oils Limited  
Imperial Oil Limited  
Irving Oil Limited.

It is recommended the tender for the supply of Kerosene be divided among the above listed tenderers, today's price being 22.8 cents per gallon.

#### MOTOR OIL

It is recommended that the tender of the Canadian Oils Company Limited for the supply of motor oil be accepted at a price of 97.85 ¢ per gallon.

#### DIESEL ENGINE LUBRICATING OIL

It is recommended that the tender of the Superline Oils Limited, that of 85¢ per gallon for Superlube (2014B) for Diesel Engine Lubricating Oil be accepted.

#### TRANSMISSION GREASE - CUP GREASE

It is recommended that the tender of Superline Oils Limited for the supply of Transmission Grease, at a price of 12½¢ per pound be accepted, and the tender of the Canadian Oils Company, Limited be accepted for cup grease at a price of 13.50¢ per lb.

#### ALEMITE

Tender of the Imperial Oil Limited is recommended for the supply of Alemite at a price of 13.25¢ per lb.

#### CALCIUM CHLORIDE

Only one tender was received for the supply of Calcium Chloride that of Canadian Industries Limited.

1. For Calcium Chloride in 100 lb. Moisture Proof Sacks per ton in carload lots of 25 tons;  
\$38.60 per net ton F. O. B. City Siding, Halifax,  
Plus 8% Sales Tax based on \$26.50 per net ton \$40.72
2. For Calcium Chloride in 100 lbs. Moisture Proof Sacks per ton in less than carload lots:  
5 ton lots (100,000) \$51.00 per ton delivered  
Plus 8% Sales Tax Based on \$26.50  
per net ton \$53.12

Prices subject to change without notice.

December 14, 1950.

It is recommended that the tender of the Canadian Industries Limited be accepted for the supply of Calcium Chloride for the year 1951.

ASPHALT, TAR, ROAD OILS AND COLD PATCH.

Only tender received for the supply of Asphalt, Tar, Road Oils and Cold Patch for the Civic year 1951 was from the Imperial Oil Limited.

Prices submitted were as follows:-

Asphalt (R.C.1-2-3-4-5) In Tank Cars	-.1720¢	per Imperial Gal.		
Road Oil - SC-0 In Tank Cars	-.1510	"	"	"
Asphalt - Cold Patch - MC 2 in Drums, minimum	-.1870	"	"	"

Prices subject to change without notice.

It is recommended that the tender of the Imperial Oil Limited for the above supplies, asphalt, tar, etc. be accepted.

APPLICATION OF ROAD OILS, TARS, ETC.

The only tender received for the application of Road Oils, Tars and Liquid Asphalt on City Streets was that of the Municipal Spraying and Contracting Limited as follows:-

Application of Dust Layer	-.025¢	per gallon		
Application of Rotar B, or other Bituminous Oil of Similar consistency	-.04 ¢	"	"	"
Application of Rotar R. T. or other Bituminous Oil of Similar consistency	-.04 ¢	"	"	"

It is recommended that the tender of the Municipal Spraying and Contracting Limited for the application of Road Oils, etc. be accepted.

CRUSHED STONE.

The Municipal Spraying and Contracting Limited were the only tenderers for the supply of Crushed Stone to the City for the year 1951.

All prices quoted for Crushed Stone are F. O. B. City Trucks at Bedford Quarry.

No. 1	Passing $3\frac{1}{2}$ "	Screened Retained on $2\frac{1}{2}$ "	- \$ 1.90 per ton.
No. 2	" $2\frac{1}{4}$ "	" "	- 1.95 " "
No. 3	" $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	" "	- 2.10 " "
No. 4	" 1"	" "	- 2.15 " "
No. 5	" $\frac{1}{2}$ "	" "	- 2.30 " "
No. 6	" $2\frac{1}{4}$ "	" "	- 2.00 " "
No. 7	Special Run of Crusher	$3\frac{1}{2}$ "	- 1.85 " "
No. 8	" "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	- 1.95 " "
No. 9	" "	1"	- 2.15 " "
No. 10	Rice Stone (Passing #4 Retained on #12)		- 2.75 " "

It is recommended the tender of the Municipal Spraying and Contracting Limited for Crushed Stone be accepted.

December 14, 1950.

SPECIAL CASTINGS.

The tenders were received for Special Castings as follows:-

	<u>Hillis &amp; Son Ltd.</u>	<u>Fleming Bros.</u>
Catchpit - Cover	.10 <del>2</del>	.10 <del>1/2</del>
Catchpit - Grating	.11 <del>1/2</del>	.12 <del>1/2</del>
Grate Bars	.9 <del>2</del>	.10 <del>1/2</del>
Manhole Covers - Sewer Square	.8 <del>1/2</del>	.9 <del>2</del>
Manhole Covers - Track	.8 <del>1/2</del>	.9 <del>2</del>
Manhole Covers - Coal Hole	.10 <del>2</del>	.10 <del>1/2</del>
Manhole Frames- Sewer Square	.8 <del>1/2</del>	.9 <del>2</del>
Manhole Frames- Track	.8 <del>1/2</del>	.9 <del>2</del>
Manhole Frames- Coal Hole	.10 <del>2</del>	.10 <del>1/2</del>
Manhole Steps	.12 <del>1/2</del>	.12 <del>1/2</del>
Street Monument - Casting	.11 <del>2</del>	.12 <del>1/2</del>
Blower Grates 16.	.11 <del>2</del>	.12 <del>1/2</del>
All other castings	.10 <del>2</del>	.10 <del>1/2</del>
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	71.10	102.86

It is recommended that the tender of Hillis and Sons, being the lowest, be accepted.

SAND AND GRAVEL.

Two tenders were received for the supply of Sand and Gravel, those of Hubley's Sand and Gravel of Halifax, and Roy Judge of Bedford.

It is recommended that the tender of Hubley's Sand and Gravel be accepted for the supply of Sand and Gravel for the year 1951.

Respectfully submitted,

F. C. Woods,  
Acting Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved. Motion passed.

REZONING BLOCK SOUTH SIDE OF QUINPOOL ROAD  
BETWEEN CONNAUGHT AVE. AND ROSEBANK AVE.

December 12th, 1950.

Application to Rezone #304 Quinpool Rd.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on December 11th, the attached report from the City Solicitor on an application from Mrs. Bessie Mintz to convert No. 304 Quinpool Road into a set of flats, was considered.



December 14, 1950.

The Committee recommended that this be forwarded to City Council to set a date for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that Council fix Thursday, January 11, 1951 at 8:00 P. M. in the Council Chamber, City Hall, as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

CLOSING GREENWOOD AVENUE BETWEEN OAKLAND ROAD  
AND BELMONT ROAD

December 12th, 1950.

Re: Closing of Greenwood Ave.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on May 11th, the attached report from the City Solicitor was considered.

The Committee recommended that this be forwarded to City Council to set a date for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabeau,  
Clerk of Works.

December 11th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the Town Planning Board.

Gentlemen:-

At the last meeting of the Board of Works, this matter was referred to me for an opinion.

If this street is to be closed Legislation should be secured, terminating the right of the public to use it, and the City would only be able to give a Quit Claim Deed of any interest it may have.

Yours very truly,

Carl P. Bethune, CITY SOLICITOR.  
Per T. C. Doyle.

December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved and Council fix Thursday, January 11, 1951 at 8:00 P. M. in the Council Chamber, City Hall, as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

OFFICIAL STREET LINE WEST SIDE BRUNSWICK STREET  
AT RAINNIE DRIVE

December 13th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen: Re: Rainnie Drive, Gottingen St.,  
Cogswell St. and Brunswick St.

At a meeting of the Committee on Works held on December 11th, 1950 the attached report from the Town Planning Engineer recommending that street lines be laid down as shown on Plan No. PP-5-11369A was considered.

The Board recommended that this be forwarded to City Council to set a date for a public hearing.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Per J. B. Sabean,  
Clerk of Works.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved and Council fix Thursday, January 11, 1951 at 8:00 P. M. in the Council Chamber, City Hall, as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

REZONING BLOCK BOUNDED BY ALLEN ST.,  
YUKON ST., MONASTERY LANE AND HARVARD ST.

November 27th, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the Town Planning Board held on November 21st, the attached report from the Town Planning Engineer recommending refusal of Mr. Wonnacott's request that the block bounded by Allen Street, Yukon Street, Monastery Lane and Harvard Street, be rezoned, from second density residential to commercial, was considered.

The Board recommended to City Council that the zone must not be changed to Commercial.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover, CITY CLERK.  
Per J. B. Sabean, Clerk of Works.

December 14, 1950.

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that Council fix Thursday, January 11, 1951 at 8:00 P. M. in the Council Chamber, City Hall, as the time and place for the hearing. Motion passed.

CITY MANAGER COMMITTEE

Alderman Kitz wanted to know if the above Committee had anything to report as yet.

Alderman Abbott: "The answer to Alderman Kitz is that we met privately. I took it upon myself to call a meeting as I was first named on the Committee. Mr. Bethune was out of town. We requested the City Clerk to write a few cities in Canada for information on their Manager Plans."

Alderman Kitz: "Is it intended to make some endeavour for inclusion in the legislation before the next meeting of the House?"

Alderman Abbott: "We were asked to have this cleared in January 1951. I don't see how this could be done until February. We will meet shortly after the first of the year."

Alderman Kitz has done a lot of work on this City Manager Plebiscite. I was wondering if it would be possible to have him added to the Committee?"

Council then agreed that Alderman Kitz be added to the Committee.

CIVIC ELECTION 1951 WARD #7

Alderman Vaughan: "In January an election will be held to elect 2 Aldermen. According to our voting regulations a voter can only vote for one candidate in a civic election in any one Ward except where a casual and regular vacancy occur on the same day. That contingency has not been foreseen. We must do something now in order that those might be saved the expense of an election that could be upset by the Court. Anyone who examines the legislation as drawn up and our voting regulations in the Charter, it is impossible to hold a proper election on that day..

December 14, 1950.

I am asking that we take the necessary action to legalize the election."

City Solicitor: "I don't think the situation is quite as serious as it is suggested. The legislation calls for the election of two Aldermen in the next election; one will have a full term, the other will not. One is an election in the form of a casual and the other one a full term. I looked at it casually, but I will be glad to go into it. I think that is the way it could be."

Alderman Vaughan: "The possibility could arise where some defeated candidate might take the matter to Court. We want to save any expenses of another election."

His Worship the Mayor: "The Solicitor should give a ruling to the City Clerk."

Alderman Vaughan: "We don't want to have a situation arise where the people will have to face a second election. In the legislation it says that this election shall be held in every respect following the same lines as in a normal election. If that is so, I wonder if a Court would uphold the ruling given by the Solicitor?"

City Solicitor: "I am quite satisfied if a Court wants to accept the interpretation I have given, it would not be a foolish one. I will look into it and advise the City Clerk."

Alderman Fox: "What does he mean by a full term? Three years from January 25, 1951?"

City Solicitor: "No. The next election will be held at the usual time."

His Worship the Mayor: "I think we should go through with the election."

Alderman Vaughan: "I want to clear any obstacles now."

City Solicitor: "I will advise the City Clerk tomorrow."

December 14, 1950.

CITY EMPLOYEES SERVICE PAY

Alderman Duffy brought up the names of Messrs. White and Scallion as those who should be paid the difference between their service and City pay. One man was re-employed but resigned and the other is still with the City.

Mr. Bellew: "I have already talked to Mr. White's Solicitor about it. In the case of Mr. Scallion it is hard to find his previous record with the City."

Alderman Kitz: "I don't know how in the world Mr. Bellew could arrive at a decision when he has no concrete instructions. If we are paying the difference of a man who was in the employ of the City when he went into the service and then came back, you have no problem but I don't think that has been followed. I think it has been treated back and forth by some yardstick he has used himself. A man might have worked a week with the City before he came back. I know of some persons who fall in that category. I think there are quite a few bob tail ends that will have to be dealt with."

His Worship the Mayor: "Policy has been made that all these matters must be finalized."

Alderman Kitz: "Will he check to see if he had time before with the City?"

His Worship the Mayor: "He gets all the information."

Mr. Bellew: "The first group was comparatively easy. Most men were permanent employees. There is no policy laid down where a man should be in the employ of the City. That has never been decided. I will report in January."

ACTUATED TRAFFIC LIGHTS

Alderman DeWolf: "Are there any traffic actuated lights on order? Did the Safety Committee ever give consideration to the corner of Chebucto and Mumford Roads and also McDonald Street?"

Chief Mitchell: "No as yet."

December 14, 1950.

NEW PARKING LOT

Alderman Fox: "Has the new parking lot been in operation yet? If so, how many cars will it hold and how will it be operated?"

Chief Mitchell: "It will hold 42 cars. I made a recommendation to the Committee on Works that there be one hired attendant, a shanty, a charge of not less than 5¢ an hour and temporary stalls be built purely as a temporary arrangement for the winter."

Alderman Fox: "I would like to ask what it cost and what it cost to get it ready?"

Mr. Woods: "\$29,000.00 for the lot. We have no actual figures on it as yet. It is not completed. \$15,000.00 so far."

Alderman Fox: "That is very expensive for 40 cars."

Chief Mitchell: "We did have in mind that 2 or 3 decks be added."

APPOINTMENTS TO BOARD OF SCHOOL COMMISSIONERS

The City Clerk advised that the terms of Alderman Abbott and Dr. Mildred Glube will expire at the end of the present year.

Alderman Kitz nominated Alderman Abbott and Mr. Manuel I. Zive for terms of three years, expiring December 31, 1953.

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Duffy that nominations cease. Motion passed.

His Worship the Mayor then declared Alderman Abbott and Mr. Manuel I Zive duly appointed to the Board of School Commissioners for a term of 3 years expiring December 31, 1953.

SMOKE NUISANCE C. N. R.

Read letter from H. A. Pickering, Superintendent of the C. N. R. as follows:

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 4th, 1950.

Mr. W. P. Publicover,  
City Clerk,  
Halifax, N. S.

December 14, 1950.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to your letter under date of November 21st. relative to the black smoke nuisance at Halifax.

A check has been made of the yard switching power on this Division and at the present time we have four diesel engines and six steam engines equipped with smoke consumers and we only have one not equipped with this device at the present time. However, we are arranging to equip all yard switching engines with smoke consumers as they go through the shops, the same system as in effect in Montreal Yard.

I presume this is the information you require.

Yours truly,

(Sgd.) H. A. Pickering,  
Superintendent.

FILED

Alderman Duffy drew attention to the fact that there was also a smoke nuisance from the furnace stack at the Forum and Incinerator and suggested that something be done.

Alderman DeWolf: "Perhaps oil will be installed instead of coal and save the smoke nuisance."

His Worship the Mayor: "We will look into it."

APPROVAL OF BORROWING LeMARCHANT SCHOOL

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 6, 1950.

Mr. W. P. Publicover,  
City Clerk,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Dear Mr. Publicover: Re: Borrowing \$345,000.00  
LeMarchant School-Halifax

I enclose for your records copy of the above borrowing resolution on which the approval of the Minister of Municipal Affairs is indicated.

Yours very truly,

W. E. Moseley,  
Deputy Minister.

FILED

December 14, 1950.

TAX COLLECTIONS MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1950

Civic Year	Reserves	O/S Bals. Oct. 31/50	New Accounts and Adjustments	November Collections.	O/S Bals. Nov. 30/50
1947	\$47,793.35	\$ 13,434.39		\$ 1,062.00	\$ 12,372.39
1948	58,735.42	79,833.50	Dr. 45.50	9,155.60	70,723.40
1949	70,610.86	182,268.68	Dr. 3.99	8,959.38	173,313.29
1950	70,029.30	501,926.22	Dr. 23,789.86	72,457.86	453,258.22
		\$ 777,462.79	Dr. 23,839.35	\$91,634.84	\$709,667.30

Poll Taxes

1943-44	\$ 22,612.64		\$ 16.25	\$ 22,596.39
1944-45	3,374.56		32.60	3,341.96
1950	6,299.45	Dr. 39.00	2,244.31	4,094.14

Additional Collections:

	<u>1950</u>	<u>1949</u>
Arrears 1925-26 to 1946	402.53	
Corresponding Period Last Year		677.42
Collection as per Statement above	91,634.84	
Corresponding Period Last Year		84,512.72
	<u>\$92,037.37</u>	<u>\$85,190.14</u>

Collection Poll Taxes Jan. 1st to Nov. 30/50 103,464.74  
 Corresponding Period Last Year 92,271.25

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. McDonald,  
 CHIEF ACCOUNTANT.

FILED



December 14, 1950.

APPROPRIATIONS AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 1950

TO THE CITY COUNCIL:

The following is the state of Civic Appropriations on the above date after deducting unpaid orders:

<u>APPROPRIATIONS</u>	<u>LEDGER BALANCE</u>	<u>UNPAID ORDERS</u>	<u>BALANCE LESS UNPAID ORDERS</u>
City Home	\$ 25,847.76	\$	\$ 25,847.76
Fleming Park	3,735.87		3,516.55
Public Gardens	5,746.18	219.32	4,821.36
Pt. Pleasant Park	1,998.05	924.82	1,755.82
Library	4,143.05	242.23	3,918.43
T. B. Hospital	19,338.73	224.62	13,304.40
Inf. Disease Hospital	4,384.07	6,034.33	4,132.65
Public Health	28,419.84	251.42	28,419.84
Welfare Department	628.29	1,564.05	935.76 Dr.
Police Department	37,918.80		37,918.80
City Prison	5,310.62		5,310.62
Works, Sal. & Bonus	12,831.29		12,831.29
Streets	3,162.09 Dr.	504.47	3,666.56 Dr.
Office Supplies	272.85	395.16	122.31 Dr.
Town Planning	2,646.49 Dr.	129.49	2,775.98 Dr.
Clean. Paved Sts.	9,984.08 Dr.	224.80	10,208.88 Dr.
Internal Health	56,160.65	14,195.72	41,964.93
Sewer Maint.	1,085.24 Dr.		1,085.24 Dr.
Snow Removal	6,307.85 Dr.	102.70	6,410.55 Dr.
St. Lighting	19,963.51	213.59	19,749.92
Traffic Lights	1,122.49		1,122.49
Wiring Inspection	247.49		247.49
Market	690.27		690.27
Public Baths	974.94 Dr.		974.94 Dr.
City Property	20,956.02	1,331.08	19,624.94
Fuel	454.69	707.67	252.98 Dr.
Insurance	1,736.21		1,736.21
City Hall Light	924.43		924.43
Telephones	581.50		581.50
Recreation Committee	1,343.48		1,343.48
Fire Department	32,084.75		32,084.75
Fire Alarm	3,233.89		3,233.89
Fairview Cemetery	1,500.94	122.90	1,378.04
Printing & Stationery	1,456.26	6,020.00	4,563.74 Dr.

Respectfully submitted,

H. R. MCDONALD,  
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT.

FILED

December 14, 1950.

NEW SUPERANNUATION PLAN

City Solicitor: "A representative from the Wm. Mercer Ltd. was down with the final draft of the Superannuation Plan. Mr. Bellew and myself have gone over it and there are a few changes in phraseology but the plan as a whole is the same as passed the Council. It would be a help if the forms could be filled in by the members of the staff. I would like to have this ready for a meeting of the Council."

His Worship the Mayor: "We may have one more meeting before the end of the year."

City Solicitor: "It could come then."

Moved by Alderman Vaughan, seconded by Alderman Duffy that this meeting do now adjourn. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned. 10:20 P. M.

LIST OF HEADLINES

Minutes	921
Public Hearing Rezoning McLean Street	921
Rezoning Brenton Street	928
Rezoning Creighton Street	929
Rezoning Block Bounded by Rainnie Drive, Brunswick St., Cogswell St., and Gottingen St.	931
Street Lines Roxton Road, Bellevue Ave. and Beaufort Ave.	932
Motion Alderman DeWolf re Apartment Buildings on Young Ave.	935
Accounts	938
Accounts Special Items	939
Tenders Furnishings Halifax Memorial Library	939
Purchase of School Site St. Mary's College	941
Additional Borrowing for Schools	942
Borrowing for Equipment Works Department	943
Refund Eastern Trust Company	944
Rentals Etc. Emergency Shelters	945
Tax Write-offs	947
Tax Write-offs	948
Superannuation Refunds	948
Exchange of Land Agreement	949
Supplementary Appropriations	951
Closing City Collector's Department	951
Tax Certificates	952
Rate Hearing N. S. L. & P. Co., Ltd.	953
Amendment Ordinance #1 Second Reading	953
Ordinance 7A Second Reading	954
Appointment of Independent Auditors	954
Tax Appeal Board	955
Tag Day	956
Boxing Day	956
Agreement Halifax Civic Employees Federal Union #143	957
Salaries Etc.	957

December 14, 1950.

Accounts over \$200.00	958
X-Ray Survey	959
Tenders Overbed Tables T. B. Hospital	959
Tenders Laundry Washer	959
Accounts over \$200.00	960
Purchase of Bullet Pouches	960
Purchase of Scott Air Paks	961
Damage to Stop Sign	961
Accounts over \$200.00	962
Accounts over \$500.00	962
Final Certificates	963
Illuminated Signs	963
Street Lighting Oak Street	964
Street Lighting Parker Street	965
Street Lighting Devonshire Avenue	965
Water Extension Dutch Village Road Diversion	966
Fence Rear of Sullivan Property Union Street	967
Lease of Tourist Bureau Building	968
Purchase of Buildings Fort Needham	969
Building Lines Rainnie Drive	970
Claim Mrs. C. Rule	971
Tenders for Lots Beaufort Avenue	972
Tenders for Scrap Metal	972
Tenders for Salt	973
Tenders for Fuel Oil	973
Tenders for Coal	974
Tenders for Supplies	976
Rezoning Block South Side of Quinpool Road between Connaught Avenue and Rosebank Avenue	979
Closing Greenwood Avenue between Oakland Road and Belmont Road	980
Official Street Line West Side Brunswick Street at Rainnie Drive	981
Rezoning Block Bounded by Allen St., Yukon St., Monastery Lane and Harvard St.	981
City Manager Committee	982
Civic Election 1951 Ward #7	982
City Employees Services Pay	984
Actuated Traffic Lights	984
New Parking Lot	985
Appointments to Board of School Commissioners	985
Smoke Nuisance C. N. R.	985
Approval of Borrowing LeMarchant School	986
Tax Collections	987
Appropriations	988
New Superannuation Plan	989

*Gordon S. Kinley*  
Gordon S. Kinley,  
MAYOR AND CHAIRMAN.

*W. P. Publicover*  
W. P. PUBLICOVER,  
CITY CLERK.

AFTERNOON SESSION  
SPECIAL MEETING

Council Chamber,  
City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.,  
December 28, 1950,  
3:00 P. M.

A meeting of the City Council was held on the above date.

After the meeting was called to order by the Chairman and before considering the regular order of business, the members of Council attending, led by the City Clerk, joined in repeating the Lord's Prayer.

There were present His Worship the Mayor Chairman; Aldermen DeWolf, Moriarty, Breen, Adams, Redmond, Fox and Duffy.

The meeting was called specially to consider the following items:

1. 1951 Sewer Contract.
2. Vending Machines.
3. Civil Defence Matters.
4. Superannuation Plan.

1951 SEWER CONTRACT

December 27th, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor, Chairman  
and Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

Permission is hereby requested to advertise for tenders for general sewer construction to take place in 1951.

This is necessary at this time in order that a contract may be awarded and necessary sewer construction started early in 1951.

Respectfully submitted,

A. C. Harris,  
Deputy Commissioner of Works.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the report be approved and authority granted to advertise for tenders as requested. Motion passed.

December 28, 1950.

VENDING MACHINES

Halifax, N. S.,  
December 28, 1950.

To His Worship the Mayor and  
Members of the City Council.

Gentlemen:-

At a meeting of the City Council held on November 16, 1950 it was decided to hold a public hearing on January 8, 1951, at 8 P. M. for the purpose of considering an application of Coca-Cola Limited to have the City Charter amended, so as to permit the sale of Soft Drinks by Vending Machines.

It is now the wish of Coca-Cola Limited to have the hearing held one week later viz: January 15, 1951 at 8 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

W. P. Publicover,  
CITY CLERK.

Moved by Alderman Breen, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that the request be granted and the hearing held on January 15, 1951 at 8 P. M. Motion passed.

APPOINTMENT DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF CIVIL DEFENCE

Halifax, Nova Scotia,  
December 28, 1950.

His Worship, the Mayor, and  
Members of Halifax City Council.

Gentlemen:-

The Advisory Committee on Civil Defence for the City of Halifax at a meeting held on Wednesday, December 27th, 1950, received recommendation from its Executive as to the appointment of a Deputy Director of Civil Defence. As a result of a motion formerly moved and seconded and unanimously passed, I am requested to convey to Council the following recommendation of the Advisory Committee:

(1) That Mr. E. J. Vickery be appointed Deputy Director of Civil Defence for the City of Halifax, at a salary of Four Thousand Dollars (\$4,000.00) per year, his appointment to be at pleasure.

Yours truly,

L. W. Fraser,  
Chairman  
Advisory Committee on Civil Defence  
for the City of Halifax.

Moved by Alderman Duffy, seconded by Alderman Fox.  
that the report be approved.

Alderman Adams: \*I know I am out of order but I want more information. I would like to refrain from voting. I don't

December 28, 1950.

want to be a 'yes man'."

His Worship the Mayor then excused Alderman Adams from voting on this matter.

The motion was put and passed 5 voting for the same and 2 against as follows:

FOR THE MOTION

Alderman DeWolf  
MacDonald  
Redmond  
Fox  
Duffy

- 5 -

AGAINST IT

Alderman Moriarty  
Breen

- 2 -

SUPERANNUATION PLAN

The final draft of a new Superannuation Plan was submitted and same is attached to the original copy of these minutes.

Copies of same were furnished the members of Council for their information.

The City Solicitor explained the various clauses of the Plan for the benefit of the Council.

City Solicitor: "For all new employees coming on the staff after January 1, 1951 joining the plan is compulsory and is one of the conditions of employment. The present employees are not compelled to join but if they wish to join they must indicate so before January 31, 1951."

Moved by Alderman Adams, seconded by Alderman MacDonald that the Superannuation Plan as submitted be approved.

Alderman Fox: "Where will the City Manager fit in on the Retirement Committee?"

His Worship the Mayor: "Who is the City Manager? Let us discuss the matter pertaining to us today."

Alderman Fox: "Why must the Deputy Mayor be a permanent member of the Committee? Why should it not read 'Mayor and two members of Council.' I have nothing against it. If it were changed you would get two Aldermen on that Committee."

December 28, 1950.

City Solicitor: "This Committee has to continue on for years. It is not wise to have a Committee rotating too much. This Committee has to know the answers. That was the idea of fixing it with a continuing personnel. The Mayor is there for 3 years usually and the Deputy Mayor is there for one year. They will have continuity."

Alderman Fox: "The Deputy Mayor is elected every year?"

City Solicitor: "Yes."

Alderman DeWolf: "This is not compulsory to those in the City Hall employ. If it is not will the employees presently working here be entitled to their back pension from the time a year after they start up until the time they started?"

City Solicitor: "No."

Alderman DeWolf: "If we pass this resolution will it determine the fact that they can't get anything. It is virtually compulsory if they want to get back any money."

City Solicitor: "The only way is to join the Plan."

Alderman DeWolf: "Suppose a man has been in the employ for 20 years. He contributes for 6 months, then he sees another job and he takes it. Can he then allow his payments to carry on until he reaches normal retirement age and then get his back money plus the 6 months?"

City Solicitor: "Yes."

Alderman DeWolf: "Suppose 50 people drop out; it could be quite a drain after they had made no contributions themselves."

City Solicitor: "If a person has spent 20 years in the employ of the City, I think the chance of walking out and looking for another job is practically nil."

Alderman DeWolf: "10 years."

City Solicitor: "It must be 20 years. That section is on Page 5 of the Plan."

Alderman Breen: "A man is in his early 60's and worked with the City for 25 or 30 years?"

December 28, 1950.

City Solicitor: "Suppose he is 40. He joins the Plan and he has 5 years to go. He gets 2% each one of those years plus 1½% for the back time."

Alderman Breen: "What about a man 65?"

City Solicitor: "That is a problem for the Council."

Alderman Breen: "That would be a gratuity."

City Solicitor: "You can retire those people at 1½% for each year of their back time."

Alderman Duffy: "What about a man with 20 years service with the City and he was a service man; a disability shows up; would he have to wait?"

City Solicitor: "No. Any disability. Each case has to stand on its own feet. If a war injury comes back on him his pension up to that time will be paid to him immediately."

Alderman Kitz arrives 3.45 P. M.

Alderman Fox: "Is there anything to prevent a man from getting on with a known disability?"

City Solicitor: "There is nothing in here. That would be a condition of employment that the Council could provide. You could consider a medical examination for all employees that would join."

The motion was then put and passed unanimously the following Aldermen being present and voting therefor:

Aldermen Adams, Breen, DeWolf, Duffy, Fox, MacDonald, Moriarty, and Redmond.

Alderman Kitz was absent when the vote was recorded.

#### TRUST FUND AGREEMENT

An Agreement between the City of Halifax and the Eastern Trust Company respecting the funds to be used for superannuation purposes was submitted.

Copies of the same were furnished the members of the Council for their information.

City Solicitor: "You can have personal trustees."



December 28, 1950.

His Worship the Mayor: "You don't need that. You would have to pay them. We have City Trustees who could be used. You could leave it with Council to write policy."

City Solicitor: "I see no value at all in personal trustees."

His Worship the Mayor: "If Council wants it but I don't see any value in them myself. We have the Sinking Fund Trustees."

City Solicitor: "I will have to cut out the personal trustees and revise this."

Moved by Alderman Breen that the Sinking Fund Trustees be used.

There was no seconder to this motion.

Alderman Moriarty referred to the last paragraph on Page 3.

City Solicitor: "Those are powers given to both trustees."

His Worship the Mayor: "You are taking the power away from Council and putting it in another trust body. I don't want two bodies."

Alderman Kitz: "The personal trustees are responsible to us."

City Solicitor: "Yes. You have a Retirement Committee which lays down the policy for investing the funds. The people who hold the money are the corporate trustees and the 3 personal trustees. The corporate trustees are the custodians of the funds."

Alderman Kitz: "You don't want this Council charged with the responsibility of investing money in this debenture or that one."

His Worship the Mayor: "You will not get 3 people to act without paying them."

Alderman Kitz: "The Trust Company will have the sole power to invest the funds. If you had 3 more you might have a 3 to 1 vote against the Trust Company who are handling the funds. We should have something for control of the funds. As for making this Council to advise on day to day investments, I don't think

December 28, 1950.

we are capable of doing that."

His Worship the Mayor: "We will instruct the Solicitor to redraft the Agreement deleting the matter of personal trustees and making the agreement in accord with the plan adopted and the operation of the corporate trustee."

Alderman Breen referring to Section 10 stated that the report should be made to the City from the Eastern Trust Company every 6 months rather than every year.

The suggestions of His Worship the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor were then approved by Council.

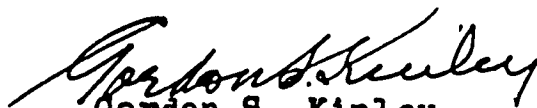
His Worship the Mayor stated that he wished to pay tribute to Alderman Hosterman as he was Chairman of the Superannuation Committee. "When this matter is finalized on January 11, 1951 we will have accomplished what has been on the boards for the last 10 years."

Moved by Alderman DeWolf, seconded by Alderman Moriarty that this meeting do now adjourn. Motion passed.

Meeting adjourned. 4:00 P. M.

LIST OF HEADLINES

1951 Sewer Contract	991
Vending Machines	992
Appointment Deputy Director of Civil Defence	992
Superannuation Plan	993
Trust Fund Agreement	995

  
Gordon S. Kinley,  
MAYOR AND CHAIRMAN.

  
W. P. PUBLICOVER,  
CITY CLERK.